



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 629

17 November 2017  
November

No. 41256

**PART 1 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

### Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>PROCLAMATION</b>		
R.34 Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1996: Wet op die Etiek van Lede van die Uitvoerende Gesag, 1998 :Oordrag van Werksaamhede .....	4	41230
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>		
1156 Agricultural Produce Agents Act (12/1992) :Nomination of candidates for appointment to the Agricultural Produce Agents Council (APAC) .....	18	41224
1225 Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Receipts of applications for Plant Breeders' Rights .....	4	41228
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>		
1157 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Norms and Standards for the Inclusion of Private Nature Reserves in the Register of Protected Areas of South Africa .....	20	41224
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of</b>		
1158 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006) as amended :Publication of a Schedule of the Permanent Names and Addresses of Fifty Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges .....	30	41224
<b>Home Affairs, Department of</b>		
1159 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames .....	35	41224
1160 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames .....	44	41224
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>		
1161 Administration of Estates Act (66/1965) :Amendment of regulations .....	54	41224
1162 Trust Property Control Act (57/1988) :Amendment of regulations .....	58	41224
1163 Insolvency Act (24/1936) :Amendment of the Third Schedule .....	62	41224
1164 Companies Act (61/1973) :Regulations in terms of section 15 of the Act .....	66	41224
<b>Labour, Department of</b>		
1165 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Notice of intention to cancel the Registration of an Employers' Organisation: border Industrial Employers' Association (LR2/6/3/893) .....	70	41224

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat self deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>PROKLAMASIES</b>		
R.34 Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1996: Wet op die Etiek van Lede van die Uitvoerende Gesag, 1998 :Oordrag van Werksaamhede .....	4	41230
<b>GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
1156 Agricultural Produce Agents Act (12/1992) :Nomination of candidates for appointment to the Agricultural Produce Agents Council (APAC) .....	18	41224
1225 Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Receipts of applications for Plant Breeders' Rights .....	4	41228
<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
1157 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Norms and Standards for the Inclusion of Private Nature Reserves in the Register of Protected Areas of South Africa .....	20	41224
<b>Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>		
1158 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006) as amended :Publication of a Schedule of the Permanent Names and Addresses of Fifty Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges .....	30	41224
<b>Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>		
1159 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames .....	35	41224
1160 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames .....	44	41224
<b>Justisie en Staatskundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
1161 Administration of Estates Act (66/1965) :Amendment of regulations .....	56	41224
1162 Wet op Beheer van Trustgoed (57/1988) :Wysiging van regulasies .....	60	41224
1163 Insolvency Act (24/1936) :Amendment of the Third Schedule .....	64	41224
1164 Maatskappywet (61/1973) :Regulasies ingevolge artikel 15 van die Wet .....	68	41224
<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
1165 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Notice of intention to cancel the Registration of an Employers' Organisation: border Industrial Employers' Association (LR2/6/3/893) .....	70	41224

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
R.1222 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Hairdressing, Cosmetology, Beauty and Skincare Industry: Extension to Non-Parties of the Agency Shop Collective Agreement .....	11	41225	R.1222 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Hairdressing, Cosmetology, Beauty and Skincare Industry: Extension to Non-Parties of the Agency Shop Collective Agreement .....	11	41225
<b>Public Works, Department of</b>			<b>Openbare Werke, Departement van</b>		
1166 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/444 (amended December 2016): IES Virtual Environment Software (version VE 2016) .....	71	41224	1166 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/444 (amended December 2016): IES Virtual Environment Software (version VE 2016) .....	71	41224
1167 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/510: Tensa Finger RSFD Bridge Deck Joint.....	72	41224	1167 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/510: Tensa Finger RSFD Bridge Deck Joint.....	72	41224
1168 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/507: Durafoil DSD Reflective Roof Insulation .....	73	41224	1168 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/507: Durafoil DSD Reflective Roof Insulation .....	73	41224
1169 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2001/284 (amended December 2016): Guncle Gunplas DPC 250.....	74	41224	1169 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2001/284 (amended December 2016): Guncle Gunplas DPC 250.....	74	41224
1170 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/521: Class II Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 WYPROS II BP for PAT Bending Plate Sensors .....	75	41224	1170 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/521: Class II Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 WYPROS II BP for PAT Bending Plate Sensors .....	75	41224
1171 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/522: TES Intrusive Loop Traffic Monitoring System Type C1 .....	76	41224	1171 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/522: TES Intrusive Loop Traffic Monitoring System Type C1 .....	76	41224
1172 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/517: Abscon Prefabricated Building System .....	77	41224	1172 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/517: Abscon Prefabricated Building System .....	77	41224
1173 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/523: iGreen Building System .....	78	41224	1173 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/523: iGreen Building System .....	78	41224
1174 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/524: Forsa Aluminium Formwork System for Reinforced Concrete Buildings.....	79	41224	1174 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/524: Forsa Aluminium Formwork System for Reinforced Concrete Buildings.....	79	41224
1175 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/525: Pro Close Slip-Clutch Garden Bib Tap .....	80	41224	1175 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/525: Pro Close Slip-Clutch Garden Bib Tap .....	80	41224
1176 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/526: Stumbel-bloc Building System .....	81	41224	1176 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/526: Stumbel-bloc Building System .....	81	41224
1177 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/527: RogaPlas Black Undertile Membrane .....	82	41224	1177 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/527: RogaPlas Black Undertile Membrane .....	82	41224
1178 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/528: Roto-Tank™ Plynth .....	83	41224	1178 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/528: Roto-Tank™ Plynth .....	83	41224

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
1179 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/529: BNBM Dry Wall Building System.....	84	41224	1179 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/529: BNBM Dry Wall Building System.....	84	41224
1180 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/530: African Modular Building System .....	85	41224	1180 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/530: African Modular Building System .....	85	41224
1181 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/531: Eezi Thermal Modular Building System.....	86	41224	1181 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/531: Eezi Thermal Modular Building System.....	86	41224
1182 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/532: Klevabrick Building System .....	87	41224	1182 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/532: Klevabrick Building System .....	87	41224
1183 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/533: Cedar 3-in-1 Coat.....	88	41224	1183 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/533: Cedar 3-in-1 Coat.....	88	41224
1184 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/534: Converted Containers & Modular Structures.....	89	41224	1184 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/534: Converted Containers & Modular Structures.....	89	41224
1185 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/535: Atlas Roofing SIPS (Structural Insulated Panels System.....	90	41224	1185 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/535: Atlas Roofing SIPS (Structural Insulated Panels System.....	90	41224
1186 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/536: Magstruct Mag-Panel Building System.....	91	41224	1186 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/536: Magstruct Mag-Panel Building System.....	91	41224
1187 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/439 (amended December 2016): Specialised Insulated Panel Building System .....	92	41224	1187 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/439 (amended December 2016): Specialised Insulated Panel Building System .....	92	41224
1188 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2014/468 (Reappraisal 2016): Gundle Anti-Termite Damp-Proof Course and Membrane) .....	93	41224	1188 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2014/468 (Reappraisal 2016): Gundle Anti-Termite Damp-Proof Course and Membrane) .....	93	41224
1189 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2000/274 (amended December 2016): Gundle Gunplas UT 180 Undertile Membrane .....	94	41224	1189 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2000/274 (amended December 2016): Gundle Gunplas UT 180 Undertile Membrane .....	94	41224
1190 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/520: Class II Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 with WYPROS I Kistler WIM for Kistler Lineas Sensors.....	95	41224	1190 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/520: Class II Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 with WYPROS I Kistler WIM for Kistler Lineas Sensors.....	95	41224
1191 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2010/381: UL-M 2010 Thin Bituminous Road Surfacing System.....	96	41224	1191 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2010/381: UL-M 2010 Thin Bituminous Road Surfacing System.....	96	41224
1192 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/508: I-Wall Building System .....	97	41224	1192 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/508: I-Wall Building System .....	97	41224



No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
1193 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/509: Everite Hebel AAC Building System .....	98	41224	1193 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/509: Everite Hebel AAC Building System .....	98	41224
1194 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/513: Modular Housing Container Building System .....	99	41224	1194 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/513: Modular Housing Container Building System .....	99	41224
1195 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/512: Amor-guard Wall Coating System.....	100	41224	1195 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/512: Amor-guard Wall Coating System.....	100	41224
1196 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/443 (amended May 2016): Wispeco StarFront Designer Cost and Cutting Computer Software (version 4).....	101	41224	1196 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2013/443 (amended May 2016): Wispeco StarFront Designer Cost and Cutting Computer Software (version 4).....	101	41224
1197 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/511: Afripanel Modular Building System .....	102	41224	1197 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/511: Afripanel Modular Building System .....	102	41224
1198 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2015/505 (amended June 2016): 4-Everframe Wood Plastic Composite Door Frames.....	103	41224	1198 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2015/505 (amended June 2016): 4-Everframe Wood Plastic Composite Door Frames.....	103	41224
1199 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/514: K3T Wall Panel System.....	104	41224	1199 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/514: K3T Wall Panel System.....	104	41224
1200 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/515: Polo-Pave Thin Bituminous Road Surfacing System .	105	41224	1200 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/515: Polo-Pave Thin Bituminous Road Surfacing System.....	105	41224
1201 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/516: The Rejuvenator RoadSeal.....	106	41224	1201 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/516: The Rejuvenator RoadSeal.....	106	41224
1202 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/519: Class I Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 with WYPROS II for CZL Bending Plate Sensors .....	107	41224	1202 Agrément South Africa: Approval of innovative construction products and systems :Agrément Certificate 2016/519: Class I Weigh-in-Motion Monitoring System Type B1 with WYPROS II for CZL Bending Plate Sensors .....	107	41224
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
1203 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Vermiljoen Kuil Farm No. 88 .....	108	41224	1203 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Vermiljoen Kuil Farm No. 88 .....	108	41224
1204 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Ongeluksnek farms from Drumond and Elliot to Kinira River, Matatiele.....	109	41224	1204 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Ongeluksnek farms from Drumond and Elliot to Kinira River, Matatiele.....	109	41224
1205 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Arable Lots 29c & 162a, Rietfontein Village.....	110	41224	1205 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Arable Lots 29c & 162a, Rietfontein Village.....	110	41224
1206 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Weltevreden in Matatiele .....	111	41224	1206 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Weltevreden in Matatiele .....	111	41224
1207 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Corts Retreat Farm No. 74 and Farm Farewell No. 50, Matatiele.....	112	41224	1207 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Corts Retreat Farm No. 74 and Farm Farewell No. 50, Matatiele.....	112	41224

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
1208 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion of Farm No. 1 D-T, Bizana .....	113	41224	1208 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion of Farm No. 1 D-T, Bizana .....	113	41224
1209 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 1 and Portion 2 of Farm Drum-leary No. 130, Matatiele .....	114	41224	1209 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 1 and Portion 2 of Farm Drum-leary No. 130, Matatiele .....	114	41224
<b>South African Revenue Service</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>		
R.1223 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amend-ment of Schedule No. 4 (No. 4/2/376) .....	26	41225	R.1223 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amend-ment of Schedule No. 4 (No. 4/2/376) .....	27	41225
R.1226 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1587) .....	4	41229	R.1226 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1587) .....	5	41229
<b>Telecommunications and Postal Services, Department of</b>			<b>Telekommunikasie en Posdienste, Departement van</b>		
1227 iKamva National e-Skills Institute Bill :In- vitation for public comment on the iKamva National e-Skills Institute Bill .....	4	41233	1227 iKamva National e-Skills Institute Bill :In- vitation for public comment on the iKamva National e-Skills Institute Bill .....	4	41233
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
1210 Practice Note (3/2014) :Business Rescue filing procedure .....	115	41224	1210 Practice Note (3/2014) :Business Rescue filing procedure .....	115	41224
1211 Companies Act (71/2008) :Practice Note 9 of 2017 - Service of Subpoenas and other court documents on CIPC .....	117	41224	1211 Companies Act (71/2008) :Practice Note 9 of 2017 - Service of Subpoenas and other court documents on CIPC .....	117	41224
1212 Companies Act (71/2008) :Notice of Intro- duction of Online Payment Methods by the Companies and Intellectual Property Com- mission .....	118	41224	1212 Companies Act (71/2008) :Notice of In- troduction of Online Payment Methods by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission .....	118	41224
1213 Companies Act (71/2008) :Practice Note 8 of 2017 - Requirements for Re-instatement in terms of Regulation 4(2)(b) .....	119	41224	1213 Companies Act (71/2008) :Practice Note 8 of 2017 - Requirements for Re-instate- ment in terms of Regulation 4(2)(b) .....	119	41224
1214 Companies Act (71/2008) :Important No- tice - Deactivation of Manual Filing Chan- nel For Short Standard Private and Short Standard Non Profit without member .....	120	41224	1214 Companies Act (71/2008) :Important No- tice - Deactivation of Manual Filing Chan- nel For Short Standard Private and Short Standard Non Profit without member .....	120	41224
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
1215 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Londolozi Game Reserve Trust .....	121	41224	1215 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Londolozi Game Reserve Trust .....	121	41224
1216 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Ulusaba Rock Lodge (PTY) LTD .....	122	41224	1216 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Ulusaba Rock Lodge (PTY) LTD .....	122	41224
1217 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Ravenscourt Ranch (PY) LTD .....	123	41224	1217 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Ravenscourt Ranch (PY) LTD .....	123	41224
1218 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Cadadu Develop- ment Agency (Acting on behalf of Sarah Baartman District Municipality) .....	124	41224	1218 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an Aerodrome Licence: Cadadu Develop- ment Agency (Acting on behalf of Sarah Baartman District Municipality) .....	124	41224
1219 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an aerodrome licence: Londolozi Game Reserve Trust .....	125	41224	1219 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an aerodrome licence: Londolozi Game Reserve Trust .....	125	41224
1220 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an aerodrome licence: Ulusaba Rock Lodge (Pty) Ltd .....	125	41224	1220 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Application for an aerodrome licence: Ulusaba Rock Lodge (Pty) Ltd .....	125	41224
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
1221 National Water Act, 1998 :Limiting the use of water in terms of the NWA for Urban & Irrigation purposes from dams within the Caledon-Modder Subsystem .....	126	41224	1221 National Water Act, 1998 :Limiting the use of water in terms of the NWA for Urban & Irrigation purposes from dams within the Caledon-Modder Subsystem .....	126	41224

**GENERAL NOTICE****Labour, Department of**

848 Labour Relations Act (66/1995) as amended :Application by NUMSA to CCMA for a demarcation order to determine under which Bargaining Council the manufacturing of Timber Plastics and PET chips resorts ..... 130 41224

**Parliament of the Republic of South Africa**

884 Electoral Act (73/1998) :Publication of supplemented lists of candidates ..... 4 41238

**Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of**

849 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Remainder 735, Somerset West ..... 131 41224

850 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the farm Hillcrest No. 11585 and Portion 1 of the farm Hillcrest No. 11585 ..... 132 41224

851 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the farm Hartskamp No. 160 ..... 133 41224

852 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 6 of the farm Hartskamp No. 160 ..... 134 41224

853 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of Portion 22 of the farm Mooiplaats No. 72 ..... 135 41224

854 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties ..... 136 41224

855 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Erf 1192, Constantia ..... 140 41224

856 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 48805, Newlands, City of Cape Town ..... 141 41224

857 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Remainder Erf 4299, Bellville, City of Cape Town ..... 142 41224

858 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Strand, City of Cape Town, Western Cape ..... 143 41224

859 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 58212 & Remainder Erf 53122, Claremont, City of Cape Town ..... 144 41224

860 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Er 53374, Claremont ..... 145 41224

861 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 2579 en Erf 2595, Oudtshoorn ..... 146 41224

862 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 3697, Bellville ..... 147 41224

863 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 3365, Goodwood, Western Cape ..... 148 41224

864 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder Erf 55359, Claremont ..... 149 41224

**ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS****Arbeid, Departement van**

848 Labour Relations Act (66/1995) as amended :Application by NUMSA to CCMA for a demarcation order to determine under which Bargaining Council the manufacturing of Timber Plastics and PET chips resorts ..... 130 41224

**Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika**

884 Electoral Act (73/1998) :Publication of supplemented lists of candidates ..... 4 41238

**Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van**

849 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Remainder 735, Somerset West ..... 131 41224

850 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the farm Hillcrest No. 11585 and Portion 1 of the farm Hillcrest No. 11585 ..... 132 41224

851 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the farm Hartskamp No. 160 ..... 133 41224

852 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 6 of the farm Hartskamp No. 160 ..... 134 41224

853 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of Portion 22 of the farm Mooiplaats No. 72 ..... 135 41224

854 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties ..... 136 41224

855 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Erf 1192, Constantia ..... 140 41224

856 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 48805, Newlands, City of Cape Town ..... 141 41224

857 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Remainder Erf 4299, Bellville, City of Cape Town ..... 142 41224

858 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Strand, City of Cape Town, Western Cape ..... 143 41224

859 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 58212 & Remainder Erf 53122, Claremont, City of Cape Town ..... 144 41224

860 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Er 53374, Claremont ..... 145 41224

861 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 2579 en Erf 2595, Oudtshoorn ..... 146 41224

862 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 3697, Bellville ..... 147 41224

863 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 3365, Goodwood, Western Cape ..... 148 41224

864 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder Erf 55359, Claremont ..... 149 41224

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>South African Reserve Bank</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>		
865 Currency and Exchange Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Truhaven (Pty) Limited (the Respondent) (Registration Number 2014/129522/07).....	150	41224	865 Currency and Exchange Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Truhaven (Pty) Limited (the Respondent) (Registration Number 2014/129522/07).....	150	41224
866 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Zhen He Logistics (Pty) Ltd (Registration No. 2014/021776/07).....	151	41224	866 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Zhen He Logistics (Pty) Ltd (Registration No. 2014/021776/07).....	151	41224
867 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Cong Ying International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	152	41224	867 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Cong Ying International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	152	41224
868 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Foreiture: San Ye International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	153	41224	868 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Foreiture: San Ye International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	153	41224
869 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice of Order of Forfeiture: Qilong Xiang Forwarding (Pty) Limited (Registration No. 2014/031627/07) .....	154	41224	869 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice of Order of Forfeiture: Qilong Xiang Forwarding (Pty) Limited (Registration No. 2014/031627/07) .....	154	41224
870 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Foreiture: SA Hong Fa International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	155	41224	870 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Foreiture: SA Hong Fa International and Forwarding Close Corporation.....	155	41224
871 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Foreiture: SA Ten Da International and Forwarding Close Corporation (Registration No. 2008/174747/23) .....	156	41224	871 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Foreiture: SA Ten Da International and Forwarding Close Corporation (Registration No. 2008/174747/23) .....	156	41224
872 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Aplonix (Pty) Limited .....	157	41224	872 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Aplonix (Pty) Limited .....	157	41224
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
846 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of application for liquor licenses: Free State.....	28	41223	846 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoeke om dranklisensies: Vrystaat .....	28	41223
847 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of applications for the removal of licenses: Limpopo	38	41223	847 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om die verplasing van Lisensies: Limpopo.....	38	41223
873 National Credit Act (34/2005), as amended :Guideline for the submission of credit information in terms of regulation 19(3) of the NCR.....	158	41224	873 National Credit Act (34/2005), as amended :Guideline for the submission of credit information in terms of regulation 19(3) of the NCR.....	158	41224
874 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards Matters: Drafts for comments.....	164	41224	874 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards Matters: Drafts for comments.....	164	41224
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
875 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License: BW Air Charter (Pty) Ltd; Bush Wing Air Charter and T.R. Eagle Air (Pty) Ltd; Aspen Eagle Air and Savannah Helicopters CC; Savannah Helicopters and Titanoffshore (Pty) Ltd .....	172	41224	875 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License: BW Air Charter (Pty) Ltd; Bush Wing Air Charter and T.R. Eagle Air (Pty) Ltd; Aspen Eagle Air and Savannah Helicopters CC; Savannah Helicopters and Titanoffshore (Pty) Ltd .....	172	41224
876 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	173	41224	876 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	173	41224

**BOARD NOTICE**

177 Gautrain Management Agency Act (5/2006) as amended :Call for nominations and applications to serve on the Gautrain Management Agency Board.....	174	41224
180 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed Amendments to the JSE Debt Listings Requirements-Publication for comment .....	4	41232
178 Projects and Construction Management Act (48/2000) :Amendments to Board Notice with regard to the Professional Registration Certificate in terms of section 11 (c) (iii) of the Act.....	177	41224
179 Landscape Architectural Profession Act (45/2000) :Appointment of Council Members to serve on the South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession (SACLAP) .....	181	41224

**RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

177 Gautrain Management Agency Act (5/2006) as amended :Call for nominations and applications to serve on the Gautrain Management Agency Board.....	174	41224
180 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed Amendments to the JSE Debt Listings Requirements-Publication for comment .....	4	41232
178 Projects and Construction Management Act (48/2000) :Amendments to Board Notice with regard to the Professional Registration Certificate in terms of section 11 (c) (iii) of the Act.....	177	41224
179 Landscape Architectural Profession Act (45/2000) :Appointment of Council Members to serve on the South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession (SACLAP) .....	181	41224

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Basic Education, Department of/ Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>			
1259	National Education Policy Act (27/1996): Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the draft policy on Home Education.....	41256	20
<b>Education, Department of/ Onderwys, Departement van</b>			
1260	General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (58/2001): Call for public comments on the Draft Policy for the Re-Issue of Certificates .....	41256	22
<b>Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van</b>			
1261	Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965): Recommendation of the Medicines Control Council .....	41256	41
<b>Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>			
1262	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26 .....	41256	61
1263	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	41256	78
<b>International Relations and Cooperations, Department of/ Internasionale Betrekkinge en Samewerking, Departement van</b>			
1264	Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act (37/2001): New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa for the purposes of granting immunities and privileges.....	41256	86
<b>Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van</b>			
1265	Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993: Guidance Notes to the Pressure Equipment Regulations July 2009: Department of Labour: Revision 2 .....	41256	107
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
1266	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Properties.....	41256	148
1267	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 369, Bathurst.....	41256	149
1268	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Erven 437 (Park) 438, 464, 465, 466 & 467 (part of Middle Location, Senqu Local Municipality .....	41256	150
1269	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Hermanu Kraal Farm 93, Portion 4, Grahamstown.....	41256	151
1270	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Phillip Rudolph Neil (on behalf of Neil Family Claim): Various properties .....	41256	152

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

<b>Economic Development Department/ Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>			
891	Competition Act (89/1998): Notification of complaint referral .....	41256	153
892	Competition Act (89/1998): Notification of decision to approve merger.....	41256	155
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatskundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
893	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Basic Education .....	41256	156
894	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Human Settlements .....	41256	158
<b>Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van</b>			
895	Labour Relations Act (66/1995), as amended: Essential Services Committee - Section (71) investigation .....	41256	162
<b>South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>			
896	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Mr Youxing Chen (Passport No. G52674491 People's Republic of China) HM Worldmark Trading Close Corporation .....	41256	164
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
897	Standards Act (8/2008): Standards matters .....	41256	165
898	Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters.....	41256	168

**BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

182	International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board's (IPSASB): Invitation to comment on an exposure draft		
-----	---	--	--



---

	issued by the Accounting Standards Board .....	41256	171
183	Pharmacy Act (53/1974): South African Pharmacy Council: Good Pharmacy Education Standards .....	41256	172
184	Pharmacy Act (53/1974): South African Pharmacy Council: Rules Relating to good pharmacy practice.....	41256	209

# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE** **2017**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **29 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

### GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

#### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .  
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the eGazette Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.



**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**

149 Bosman Street

Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85

Pretoria

0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street

**Account No.:** 405 7114 016

**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

## GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

## DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION

NO. 1259

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 27 OF 1996)  
SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 84 OF 1996)**

**CALL FOR WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS FROM STAKEHOLDER BODIES AND  
MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ON THE DRAFT POLICY ON HOME EDUCATION**

1. I, Angelina Matsie Motshekga, Minister of Basic Education, after consultation with the Council of Education Ministers and in terms of sections 3(4) of the National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996) read in conjunction with section 51 of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996), hereby give my intention to amend the *Policy for the Registration of Learners for Home Education, promulgated as Government Notice No 1411 in Government Gazette No 20659 of 23 November 1999*. In view of this, I invite stakeholder bodies, interested parties and members of the public to submit written comments on the draft amended policy document as set out in the **Schedule**.

**AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS**

2. The **Schedule** referred to in paragraph 1 above is available on the following websites:
  - a. <http://www.education.gov.za>
  - b. <http://www.thutong.doe.gov.za>
3. Hard copies of the draft policy document may also be obtained from the address supplied in paragraph 6 of this Notice.

**SUBMISSIONS**

4. It would greatly assist the Department of Basic Education:
- a. *If all submissions could be prepared under the headings listed in the draft policy document;*
  - b. *If the person or organisation making the submission could include a clearly worded proposal for revision of the sections commented upon, where possible;*
  - c. *If you do not wish to comment under a particular heading, please indicate "No comment".*
5. Contact details of the person or organisation responsible for the submitting the comments must be provided.

**CLOSING DATE**

6. The closing date for the receipt of comments is set as 21 days after publication of this Notice.

**ADDRESS FOR SUBMISSIONS**

7. Please send or deliver your submission to:

**The Deputy Director-General: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring, Department of Basic Education** for attention: Ms P Ngcobo, 222 Struben Street, Pretoria 0002, fax 012 323 7749 or e-mail: [ngcobo.p@dbe.gov.za](mailto:ngcobo.p@dbe.gov.za)

  
MRS AM MOTSHEKGA, MP

MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

DATE: 22.10.2017.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NO. 1260

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**CALL FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT POLICY FOR THE RE-ISSUE OF CERTIFICATES**

In terms of Section 24 of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 67 of 2008, Umalusi is the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Umalusi is mandated by the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 Of 2001), to issue certificates to candidates who have successfully achieved qualifications at the exit points in general and further education and training.

In terms of section 27 of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 67 of 2008, Umalusi hereby give notice of the publication of the draft policy on the re-issue of certificates.

The policy may be access at [www.umalusi.org.za](http://www.umalusi.org.za)

If the party is unable to access the document from the website for any reason, please contact Mr Gerhard Booyse at 012 030 0739 for assistance.

All interested persons and organisations are invited to comment on the draft policy on the re-issue of certificates in writing, and to direct their comments to:

The Chief Executive Officer

Umalusi

PO Box 151

Persequor Technopark

Pretoria

0020

South Africa

Attention: Mr Gerhard Booyse

E-mail: [Gerhard.Booyse@umalusi.org.za](mailto:Gerhard.Booyse@umalusi.org.za)



Kindly provide the name, address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person or organisation when submitting comments.

Comments should reach the Umalusi within 30 calendar days of publication of this notice.



Prof J Volmink

Date: 02/11/2017

**Chairperson: Umalusi Council**



Council for Quality Assurance in  
General and Further Education and Training

# **POLICY FOR THE RE-ISSUE OF NATIONAL CERTIFICATES**

**Umalusi**

Umalusi House  
37 General van Ryneveld Street  
Persequor Technopark  
Pretoria

PO Box 151  
Persequor Technopark  
Pretoria  
0020  
South Africa

Tel: +27 12 349 1510

Fax: +27 12 349 1511

<http://www.umalusi.org.za>

31 October 2017

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

No:	CHAPTERS	PAGE
<b>1</b>	<b>Chapter 1:</b>	4
	1. Definitions	4
	2. Acronyms	6
<b>2.</b>	<b>Chapter 2:</b>	6
	3. Purpose	6
	4. Scope	7
<b>3.</b>	<b>Chapter 3:</b>	8
	5. Legal Framework	8
	6. Guiding Principles	9
	7. Objectives of the Policy	9
	8. Underlying principles for requesting a re-issue	10
<b>4.</b>	<b>Chapter 4:</b>	10
	9. Re-issue of National Certificates	10
<b>5.</b>	<b>Chapter 5 :</b>	15
	10. Umalusi Certification Committee	15
	11. Umalusi processes and procedures	15
	12. Appeals procedure	16

## Chapter 1

### 1. Definitions

In this document, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008), and the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001), as amended, has the same meaning unless the context otherwise indicates.

<b>Assessment</b>	The process of identifying, gathering and interpreting information about a learner's achievement in order to- (a) assist the learner's development and improve the process of learning and teaching; and (b) evaluate and certify competence in order to ensure qualification credibility; assessment includes national examinations, end-of-term and/or once-off end-of-year examinations in order to ensure a national standard across providers.
<b>Assessment body</b>	A body accredited by the Umalusi Council to conduct internal assessment and external examinations; this includes a department of education or a juristic body accredited by Umalusi.
<b>Basic education</b>	Education and training that takes place in primary and secondary schools, as well as in adult education and training centres.
<b>Candidate</b>	Any person who has registered for and written an examination through an accredited assessment body and who achieved a subject credit in a qualification or the full qualification.
<b>Certification</b>	The formal recognition of a qualification or part-qualification awarded to a successful learner.
<b>Department of Basic Education</b>	The national department responsible for education and training that takes place in primary and secondary

	schools, as well as in adult education and training centres.
<b>Department of Higher Education and Training</b>	The national department responsible for further education and training in colleges, higher education, and adult education and training.
<b>General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-framework</b>	The sub-framework of qualifications developed and managed by Umalusi, Quality Council for NQF levels 1-4, as envisioned in Chapter 2 of the NQF Act.
<b>Minister</b>	The Minister of Basic Education or the Minister of Higher Education and Training, depending on the context.
<b>National Qualifications Framework (NQF)</b>	The comprehensive system, approved by the Minister: HET, for the classification, co-ordination, registration, and publication of articulated and quality-assured national qualifications and part-qualifications. The South African NQF is a single integrated system comprising three co-ordinated qualifications Sub-Frameworks for: General and Further Education and Training; Higher Education; and Trades and Occupations.
<b>Part-qualification</b>	An assessed subject or learning area that is registered as part of a qualification and/or the recognition accorded to the achievement of part of a qualification registered on the Sub-framework.
<b>Qualification</b>	An assessed unit of learning with a clearly defined purpose that is, or will be, registered as part of a qualification on the NQF.
<b>Quality assurance</b>	The process of measuring, evaluating and reporting on quality against standards, and monitoring for ongoing improvement in the delivery and assessment of the qualification, the curriculum/programme, and the capacity of the institution or assessment body to offer and/or assess the qualification.



<b>Subject statement/certificate</b>	The certificate issued by Umalusi where a candidate has not met the minimum requirements of the qualification but has obtained credits towards the qualification.
--------------------------------------	---

## 2. Acronyms

<b>ABET</b>	Adult Basic Education Training
<b>CEO</b>	Chief Executive Officer
<b>DoB</b>	Date of Birth
<b>GENFETQA Act</b>	The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001), as amended
<b>GETC</b>	General Education and Training Certificate
<b>ID</b>	Identity Number
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology
<b>NC(V)</b>	National Certificate (Vocational)
<b>NQF Act</b>	National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008) as amended
<b>NSC</b>	National Senior Certificate

## Chapter 2

### 3. Purpose

1. The purpose of the document is to provide guidelines for the re-issuing of a certificate where the information on the original certificate is not correct.

2. This policy specifies the required documents or evidence for re-issues within the specified timeframes.
3. The policy also describes the responsibility of the requesting assessment body to ensure full compliance of each request before submission to Umalusi for consideration.

#### **4. Scope**

1. The changing of personal particulars on a certificate opens the possibility of a qualification being fraudulently allocated to another person. Such an eventuality must stringently be guarded against.
2. The focus of this particular policy is to govern the re-issue of previously issued certificates.
3. A request for a re-issue will only be considered where there is sufficient proof that one or more details on the certificate is incorrect and does not correspond with the valid and true facts.
4. Umalusi issues the following certificates in General and Further Education and Training:
  - a. Senior Certificate (Report 550);
  - b. Senior Certificate (Report 550) as amended;
  - c. National Senior Certificate (Reports 190 and 191);
  - d. National N3 Certificate (Reports 190 and 191);
  - e. Subject Certificate (Report 550 and Reports 190 and 191);
  - f. National Senior Certificate (Schools);
  - g. National Certificate (Vocational) (NC (V)), Level 2 - 4;
  - h. Subject Statement NC(V), NSC and Senior Certificate (as amended);
  - i. General Education and Training Certificate: ABET (GETC: ABET);

- j. Learning Area Certificate (GETC: ABET).

## Chapter 3

### 5. Legal Framework

1. This policy is to be read in conjunction with the following Acts, policies and regulations:
  - a. The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001), as amended;
  - b. Standards and Quality Assurance for General and Further Education and Training (September 2014);
  - c. The Policy for the General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-framework (September 2014);
  - d. Policy for the management of qualifications on the General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-framework (April 2017);
  - e. Policy framework for the quality assurance of assessment (2012);
  - f. Quality Assurance of Assessment: Policies, Directives, Guidelines and Requirements (July 2006);
  - g. Policy on the quality assurance of resulting: National Senior Certificate (NSC), National Certificate (Vocational) (NC(V)) General Education and Training Certificate (ABET Level 4) GETC (ABET Level 4) (2011);
  - h. Requirements and specifications for the standardisation, statistical moderation and resulting; National Senior Certificate (NSC) and National Certificate (Vocational) (NC(V)) (2010);
  - i. Credit Accumulation, Exemption, Recognition and Transfer Policy (2015);
  - j. Policy on Recognition of Prior Learning (2015);

- k. Policy on printing, storage and handling of certificate; and background paper (April 2015);
- l. Regulations for certification, Government Gazette No. 25794 of 2 December 2003, as amended;
- m. Directives for certification, issued by Umalusi;
- n. Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000, Government Gazette No. 20853 of 3 February 2000

## **6. Guiding Principles**

1. In terms of the *Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000*, Umalusi is required to have a policy in respect of administrative decisions taken. In terms of the re-issuing of certificates, an administrative decision is taken with each request for certification received.
2. This policy for the re-issue of certificates forms the rule-governed basis for each of these administrative decisions.
3. This policy defines the basis for the administrative decisions made by Umalusi in respect of changes requested to certificates already issued by Umalusi.

## **7. Objectives of this Policy**

1. The objective of this policy document is to determine standards for the certification of candidates where the information reflected on the original certificate issued by Umalusi requires amendment by:
  - a. Determining the norms and standards for certification of this special group of certification requests;
  - b. Guiding assessment bodies in the submission of data for certification as required by Umalusi in respect of changes to information on certificates already issued by Umalusi;

- c. Ensuring compliance of candidate and certification data with policies and relevant legislation; and
- d. Evaluating submitted requests and documentation for changes to information on certificates previously issued by Umalusi.

## **8. Underlying principles for requesting a re-issue**

1. The changes to previously issued certificates described below can be requested, based on the submission of the required documentation associated with each type of request.
2. All requests for the correction of information must be accompanied by the return of the original certificate issued by Umalusi.
3. Should a candidate have applied for and received a replacement certificate, in lieu of a document which has been lost or stolen, the assumption is that the candidate has accepted all information on the original certificate as being correct. Therefore, the submission of a replacement certificate is not accepted for a subsequent request to change information on a certificate previously issued by Umalusi.
4. In the event that there is documentary evidence that the assessment body erroneously requested the replacement certificate, only then may changes on a replacement certificate be accepted for consideration. In this instance, the replacement certificate will have to be returned to Umalusi.

## **Chapter 4**

### **9. Re-issue of National Certificates**

#### **9.1 Re-issues due to administrative errors**

- a. These errors should be identified and corrected as soon as possible after the candidate received the certificate. The candidate has at least two

opportunities during the registration process and then another two, upon receipt of the examination timetable, and again upon receipt of the Statement of Results, during which to correct such errors.

- b. The errors should be distinguished from changes to personal particulars as a result of changes/corrections made by the Department of Home Affairs on the National Population Register or as a result of a legal process. These changes include, for example, the incorrect spelling of a name or surname, an error in the capturing of an ID number or Date of Birth.
- c. The candidate is required to contact the assessment body with which they wrote the examination for assistance and submit the following documentation:
  - i. Application form detailing the change requested.
  - ii. A detailed affidavit indicating the change requested, the reason for the request, the reason for the error not having been detected and corrected prior to the issuance of the certificate. Information on the affidavit should include the name, surname, ID number/Date of Birth and contact details of the person concerned, affirmation that he/she is the rightful owner of the certificate, and the steps taken to correct the error prior to the issuance of the certificate.
  - iii. Certified copy of ID document or Birth Certificate issued prior to the writing of the examination
  - iv. The original Umalusi certificate
  - v. Affidavit from the assessment body indicating how the error was identified, what steps were taken to address the error and what steps have been taken in an attempt to prevent future occurrences of the same nature.
- d. An ID document or Birth Certificate issued post the writing of the examination *will not* be considered. All copies submitted must be certified copies, which are not older than three months.
- e. Umalusi reserves the right to request additional information and/or to interview the candidate to support such applications.

## 9.2 Re-issue due to change of marks

- a. It is the responsibility of the assessment body to ensure that the marks submitted at the time of certification have been verified and all mopping-up of the examination cycle has been completed.
- b. The candidate is required to contact the assessment body with which they wrote the examination for assistance and submit the following documentation:
  - i. Application form
  - ii. Payment of requisite fee, if any
  - iii. A copy of the mark sheet
  - iv. A copy of the front page of the answer book as proof of the correct mark
  - v. A copy of the audit trail on the candidate record indicating the changes effected
  - vi. Certified copy of ID document or Birth Certificate issued prior to the writing of the examination
  - vii. The original Umalusi certificate
  - viii. An affidavit from the assessment body indicating how the error was identified, what steps were taken to correct the error and what steps have been taken in an attempt to prevent future occurrences of the same nature. The affidavit must also indicate the name, surname, ID number/Date of Birth and contact information of the individual, the change requested, the reason for the change being requested, an indication of why the change is being requested after the certificate was printed.
- c. All copies submitted must be certified copies, which are not older than three months.
- d. Umalusi reserves the right to request additional information and/or to interview an assessment body official to support such applications.

### 9.3 Re-issues resulting from voluntary changes by the candidate

#### 1. Gender change

- a. For applications with regard to gender description and gender status, the following documentation is required:
- b. The candidate is required to contact the assessment body with which they wrote the examination for assistance and submit the following documentation:
  - i. A completed application form indicating the change requested.
  - ii. A detailed affidavit indicating the change requested and the reason for the request. Information in the affidavit should include the name, surname, ID number/Date of Birth and contact details of the person concerned, and affirmation that he/she is the rightful owner of the certificate.
  - iii. A certified copy of an ID document or Birth Certificate or other identifying document issued prior to the writing of the examination.
  - iv. A certified copy of the ID document indicating the new ID number, and names.
  - v. A letter from the Department of Home Affairs confirming that it has, on behalf of the person in question, acted in terms of *Section 27(A) of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992*, and has altered the gender description (and the names) of the person concerned.
  - vi. A certified copy of the Government Gazette in which the changes were published.
- c. All certified copies should be no more than three (3) months old.
- d. Umalusi reserves the right to request additional information and/or to interview the candidate to support such applications.



## 2. Change of name and or surname

- a. For applications with regard to name and surname changes, the following documentation is required:
  - i. Certified copies of the candidate's old and new IDs.
  - ii. A detailed sworn statement (affidavit) by the candidate.
  - iii. The original certificate.
  - iv. A letter from the Department of Home Affairs confirming that it has, on behalf of the person in question, acted in terms of *Section 27(A) of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992*, and has altered the names and/or surnames of the person concerned.

### 9.4 Re-issues due to corrections on the National Population Register resulting in changed names, ID numbers and Date of Birth

- a. These errors should be distinguished from changes to personal particulars as a result of errors made by an assessment body (spelling or typo error).
- b. The candidate must bring the amendments to the population register to the attention of Umalusi, by making a request for the changes to personal particulars through an assessment body.
- c. The candidate is required to contact the assessment body with which they wrote the examination for assistance and submit the following documentation:
  - i. Application form detailing the change requested.
  - ii. A detailed affidavit indicating the change requested and the reason for the request. The affidavit should include the name, surname, ID number/Date of Birth and contact details of the person concerned, affirmation that he/she is the rightful owner of the certificate.
  - iii. A certified copy of an ID document or Birth Certificate or other identifying document issued prior to the writing of the examination.
  - iv. A certified copy of the ID document indicating the new ID number, and names.

- v. A certified copy of the legal document issued by the Department of Home Affairs indicating the changes effected to the population register.
  - vi. A certified copy of the Government Gazette in which the changes were published.
  - vii. The original Umalusi certificate.
- d. All copies submitted must be certified copies, which are not older than three months.
- e. Umalusi reserves the right to request additional information and/or to interview the candidate to support such applications.

## **Chapter 5**

### **10. Umalusi Certification Committee**

1. In order to assess the requests for changes to previously issued certificates, the Umalusi Certification Committee will assess each such request for completeness in all respects. Any request that does not comply with the specified timeframe and/or requisite documentation will not be considered, and the documentation will be returned to the requesting assessment body for return to the candidate.

### **11. Umalusi processes and procedures**

1. The following procedure is required in an application for a re-issue:
  - a. the request for a re-issue must be made through an assessment body;
  - b. the original certificate must be returned; and
  - c. all required supporting documents and evidence must be provided;

2. A verification process for each of the documents submitted must be undertaken, along with the changes made so that the computerised system used for certification is able to recognise the reasons for re-issue. This helps ensure that fraudulent certificates do not go into circulation.
3. A change to an original certificate will not be considered unless the original certificate (not a replacement) is returned.
4. Supporting documentation with regard to re-issues should reach Umalusi within seven working days after Umalusi has requested the documentation from the assessment body.
5. A change in the surname due to marriage is not allowed.

## **12. Appeals Procedure**

1. The assessment body determines the veracity of the appeal request and completeness of supporting documentation.
2. If the assessment body determines that such appeal falls outside the scope of this policy, the candidate should be advised appropriately on further steps to be taken.
3. If the assessment body determines that the appeal warrants submission to Umalusi, the request is registered on their IT system.
4. The appeal is electronically submitted to Umalusi on a dataset.
5. Umalusi uploads and processes the dataset on the Umalusi IT system, within seven working days of receipt of the dataset.
6. Supporting documentation requested from the assessment body must be submitted to Umalusi within seven working days of its request for such submission.
7. The certification officers assess the supporting documentation submitted as evidence according to the policy.

8. If the supporting documentation provides sufficient proof and evidence as required the application is approved and the certificate is printed and sent to the requesting assessment body.
9. If the application is unsuccessful, the documentation is returned to the assessment body for return to the candidate.
10. An institution, assessment body or person may lodge an appeal to the office of Umalusi CEO within ten (10) working days of the date of receipt of the response.
11. The appeal process shall be in line with the *Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)*.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 1261

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965 (ACT No. 101 OF 1965)  
SCHEDULES**

The Minister of Health has, in terms of section 22A(2) of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965), on the recommendation of the Medicines Control Council, made and updated the Schedules in the Schedule.

This Schedule amends the Schedules as inserted by Government Notice R.509 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 24727, 10 April 2003; substituted by Government Notice R.935 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 31387, 5 September 2008; and amended by Government Notice R.1230 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 32838, 31 December 2009; Government Notice R.227 (Medicines and Related Substances Act: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 35149, 15 March 2012; Government Notice R.674 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 36827, 13 September 2013; Government Notice R.690 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 36850, 20 September 2013; Government Notice R.104 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 37318, 11 February 2014; Government Notice R.352 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 37622, 8 May 2014; Government Notice R.234 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 38586, 20 March 2015; Government Notice R.254 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 39815, 15 March 2016; Government Notice R.254 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 40041, 03 June 2016; and Government Notice R.748 (Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965: Schedules) in Government *Gazette* 41009, 28 July 2017 using the following convention:

- Words in bold and in square brackets (e.g. **[Gamma benzene hexachloride]** in Schedule 1), indicate omission from a Schedule
- Words underlined with a solid line (e.g. Gamma benzene hexachloride), indicate insertions in a Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

In these Schedules, "the Act" means the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No.101 of 1965)

Note: Where an alternative schedule(s) is included in natural parentheses at any point of an inscription, this is provided to indicate one or more alternative scheduling designation/s. This is for information only and shall not be used in the interpretation of such inscription.

## SCHEDULE 1

- a. All substances referred to in this Schedule are excluded when specifically packed, labelled, sold and used for –
  - (i) industrial purposes including the manufacture or compounding of consumer items or products which have no pharmacological action or medicinal purpose; and
  - (ii) analytical laboratory purposes.
- b. All preparations of substances or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain any substance referred to in this Schedule and includes the following:
  - (i) The salts and esters of such substances, where the existence of such salts and esters is possible; and
  - (ii) all preparations and mixtures of such substances where such preparations and mixtures are not expressly excluded.
- c. In terms of section 22A(4)(a)(v) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) other than a medical practitioner or dentist may prescribe and supply, only within his/her scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care,

the Schedule 1 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the *Gazette* in terms of the Act.

- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
- (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner);
- (iii) Annexure 2: Dental Therapist;
- (iv) Annexure 3: Optometrist.

Acetylcysteine,

- a. when used as a mucolytic in acute respiratory conditions for a maximum treatment period of 14 [5] days;
- b. except when intended for injection or for the management of paracetamol overdose. (S3)

Diclofenac,

- a. when intended for application to the skin and containing more than 1 % m/m of diclofenac;
- b. except when intended for application to the skin and containing 1 % m/m or less of diclofenac subject to a maximum pack size of 50 grams; (S0)
- c. except when intended for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks, subject to a maximum daily dose of 150 mg for a maximum treatment period of 3 days; (S2)
- d. except when intended for human use only in the treatment of fever or mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin, subject to a maximum daily dose of 75 mg for a maximum treatment period of 5 days; (S2)
- e. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Fluorides,

- a. in oral medicinal preparations or mixtures intended for ingestion containing not more than 0,25 milligrams [or less] of fluorine per dosage unit;
- b. except in toothpaste containing **[less than]** not more than 0,15 percent fluoride; (S0) and
- c. except in mouth rinses containing **[less than]** not more than 0,15 percent fluoride; (S0)



- d. except in oral medicinal preparations or mixtures intended for ingestion containing more than 0,25 milligrams of fluorine per dosage unit. (S4)

5-Hydroxy Tryptophan,

- a. in oral preparations with a maximum daily dose not exceeding 220 mg of [L] 5-Hydroxy tryptophan, alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients; (S5)
- b. except in oral preparation with a maximum daily dose not exceeding 220 mg of [L] 5-Hydroxy alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients, with general health claims as a health supplement. (S0)

Ibuprofen

- a. when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S2, S3, S4).
- b. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only, supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses and containing ibuprofen as the only active therapeutic substance, intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions in adults and children over 12 years of age where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children 12 years and older does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight. (S2, S3).
- c. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Indometacin,

- a. when intended for application to the skin; (S3)
- b. except when intended for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks; (S2)
- c. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Iodine,

- a. in oral preparations or mixtures containing more than 150 µg of [Selenium] Iodine per recommended daily dose alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients. (S0)

Naproxen

- a. when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S2, S3)



- b. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only containing naproxen as the only active therapeutic substance intended for patients over 16 years of age, for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin at a maximum dose of 600 milligrams naproxen base (660 milligrams naproxen sodium) in a 24 hour period for a maximum treatment period of 5 days and supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding the stated maximum treatment period; (S2, S3)
- c. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Vanadium,

- a. in oral preparations or mixtures containing more than 182 µg of Vanadium [Selenium] per recommended daily dose alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients. (S0)

– END SCHEDULE 1 –

**SCHEDULE 2**

- a. All substances referred to in this Schedule are excluded when specifically packed, labeled, sold and used for –
- (i) industrial purposes including the manufacture or compounding of consumer items or products which have no pharmacological action or medicinal purpose; and
  - (ii) analytical laboratory purposes.
- b. All preparations of substances or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain any substance referred to in this Schedule and includes the following:
- (i) The salts and esters of such substances, where the existence of such salts and esters is possible; and
  - (ii) all preparations and mixtures of such substances where such preparations and mixtures are not expressly excluded.
- c. In terms of section 22A(5)(f) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974) other than a medical practitioner or dentist may prescribe and supply, only within their scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care, the Schedule 2 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the Gazette in terms of the Act.
- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
  - (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner);
  - (iii) Annexure 2: Dental Therapist;
  - (iv) Annexure 3: Optometrist.

**Diclofenac,**

- a. when intended for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks, subject to a maximum daily dose of 150 mg for a maximum treatment period of 3 days; (S3)
- b. when intended for human use only in the treatment of fever or mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin, subject to a maximum daily dose of 75 mg for a maximum treatment period of 5 days;

- c. except when intended for application to the skin and containing 1 % m/m or less of diclofenac subject to a maximum pack size of 50 grams; (S0)
- d. except when intended for application to the skin and containing more than 1 % m/m of diclofenac; (S1)
- e. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Ibuprofen,

- a. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only [containing ibuprofen] in combination with one or more other active therapeutic substances and intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight.
- b. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only containing ibuprofen] as the only active therapeutic substance in oral liquid preparations in packs not exceeding 100 millilitres in volume or in oral solid preparations in packs exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses, when intended for adults and children over the age of 1 year; for the treatment of mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days, or for the treatment of fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen for adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and for children over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight;
- c. for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks for a maximum treatment period of 5 days; (S3)
- d. except when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S1)
- e. except when contained in oral medicinal preparations supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses and containing ibuprofen as the only active therapeutic substance, intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions in adults and children over 12 years of age where the

recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children 12 years and older does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S1)

- f. except when intended for the treatment of haemodynamically significant patent ductus arteriosus in infants less than 34 weeks of gestational age; (S4)
- g. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Hyoscine; substances, preparations and mixtures thereof-

- a. when intended for oral administration; and
- b. **[including]** transdermal preparations when intended for the prevention of the symptoms of motion sickness. (S3)

Indometacin,

- a. when intended for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks; (S3)
- b. except when intended for application to the skin; (S1)
- c. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

**[Insulin glargine.]**

Mefenamic acid,

- a. when intended for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions, for a maximum treatment period of 5 days; and
- b. preparations containing mefenamic acid as the only therapeutically active substance, when intended for human use only in the treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea, subject to a maximum daily dose of 500 milligrams 3 times a day and a maximum treatment period of 3 days; (S3)
- c. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Naproxen

- a. when intended for the treatment of acute gout attacks, for a maximum treatment period of 5 days in patients over 16 years of age; (S3)
- b. except when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S1) and
- c. except when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only containing naproxen as the only active therapeutic substance intended for patients over

16 years of age, for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin at a maximum dose of 600 milligrams naproxen base (660 milligrams naproxen sodium) in a 24 hour period for a maximum treatment period of 5 days and supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding the stated maximum treatment period; (S1, S3)

- d. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Pholcodine, when prepared, mixed or compounded **[preparations and mixtures when compounded with one or more therapeutically active substances, and]**

- a. containing 20 milligrams or less of pholcodine (calculated as base) per dosage unit; or  
**[and]**
- b. **[liquid oral preparations and mixtures]** containing 20 milligrams or less of pholcodine (calculated as base) per 5 millilitre dosage unit in the case of liquid oral preparations and mixtures. (S6)

Ulipristal.

**– END SCHEDULE 2 –**



**SCHEDULE 3**

- a. All substances referred to in this Schedule are excluded when specifically packed, labelled, sold and used for –
- (i) industrial purposes including the manufacture or compounding of consumer items or products which have no pharmacological action or medicinal purpose; and
  - (ii) analytical laboratory purposes.
- b. All preparations of substances or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain any substance referred to in this Schedule and includes the following:
- (i) The salts and esters of such substances, where the existence of such salts and esters is possible; and
  - (ii) all preparations and mixtures of such substances where such preparations and mixtures are not expressly excluded.
- c. In terms of section 22A(5)(f) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974) other than a medical practitioner or dentist may prescribe and supply, only within his/her scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care, the Schedule 3 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the Gazette in terms of the Act.
- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
  - (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner);
  - (iii) Annexure 2: Dental Therapist;
  - (iv) Annexure 3: Optometrist.

Acetylcysteine,

- a. when intended for injection or for the management of paracetamol overdose;
- b. except when used as a mucolytic in acute respiratory conditions for a maximum treatment period of 14 [5] days. (S2)

Acridinium.

Diclofenac,

- a. except when intended for application to the skin and containing 1 % m/m or less of diclofenac subject to a maximum pack size of 50 grams; (S0)
- b. except when intended for application to the skin and containing more than 1 % m/m of diclofenac; (S1)
- c. except when intended for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks, subject to a maximum daily dose of 150 mg for a maximum treatment period of 3 days; (S2)
- d. except when intended for human use only in the treatment of fever or mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin, subject to a maximum daily dose of 75 mg for a maximum treatment period of 5 days.(S2)

Hyoscine; substances, preparations and mixtures thereof-

- a. except when intended for oral administration; and
- b. except transdermal preparations when intended for the prevention of the symptoms of motion sickness.(S2)

Ibuprofen, except

- a. when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S1)
- b. when contained in oral medicinal preparations supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses and containing ibuprofen as the only active therapeutic substance, intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions in adults and children over 12 years of age where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children 12 years and older does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S1)
- c. when contained [used] in oral medicinal preparations intended for human use only, [containing ibuprofen] in combination with one or more other active therapeutic substances and intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S2)
- d. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only, as the only active therapeutic substance in oral liquid preparations in packs not exceeding 100

millilitres in volume or in oral solid preparations in packs exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses, when intended for adults and children over the age of 1 year; for the treatment of mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days, or for the treatment of fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen for adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and for children over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S2)

- e. for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks for a maximum treatment period of 5 days; (S2)
- f. when intended for the treatment of haemodynamically significant patent ductus arteriosus in infants less than 34 weeks of gestational age. (S4)

Insulin Glargine.

Mefenamic acid, except -

- a. when intended for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions, for a maximum period of 5 days; and
- b. preparations containing mefenamic acid as the only therapeutic active substance, when intended for human use only in the treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea subject to a maximum daily dose of 500 milligrams mefenamic acid 3 times a day and a maximum treatment period of 3 days. (S2)

Meloxicam, **[except when intended for veterinary use]**. (S4)

Naproxen, except

- a. when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S1, S2)
- b. when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only containing naproxen as the only active therapeutic substance intended for patients over 16 years of age, for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin at a maximum dose of 600 milligrams naproxen base (660 milligrams naproxen sodium) in a 24 hour period for a maximum treatment period of 5 days and supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding the stated maximum treatment period. (S1, S2)
- c. when intended for the treatment of acute gout attacks, for a maximum treatment period of 5 days in patients over 16 years of age. (S1, S2)

V. cholera.

**- END SCHEDULE 3 -**



**SCHEDULE 4**

- a. All substances referred to in this Schedule are excluded when specifically packed, labelled, sold and used for –
- (i) industrial purposes including the manufacture or compounding of consumer items or products which have no pharmacological action or medicinal purpose; and
  - (ii) analytical laboratory purposes.
- b. All preparations of substances or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain any substance referred to in this Schedule and includes the following:
- (i) The salts and esters of such substances, where the existence of such salts and esters is possible; and
  - (iii) all preparations and mixtures of such substances where such preparations and mixtures are not expressly excluded.
- c. In terms of section 22A(5)(f) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974) other than a medical practitioner or dentist may prescribe and supply, only within his/her scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care, the Schedule 4 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the Gazette in terms of the Act.
- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
  - (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner);
  - (iii) Annexure 2: Dental Therapist;
  - (iv) Annexure 3: Optometrist.

Apremilast.

Cannabidiol, when intended for therapeutic purposes. (S7)

Ceftolozane.

Ceritinib.

Dabrafenib.

Dexlansoprazole.

Efralotocog alfa.Etelcalcetide.

## Fluorides,

- a. except in oral medicinal preparations or mixtures intended for ingestion containing not more than 0,25 milligrams [or less] of fluorine per dosage unit; (S1)
- b. except in toothpaste containing **[less than]** not more than 0,15 percent fluoride; (S0) and
- c. except in mouth rinses containing **[less than]** not more than 0,15 percent fluoride. (S0)

Human coagulation factors.

## Ibuprofen,

- a. when intended for the treatment of a haemodynamically significant patent ductus arteriosus in infants less than 34 weeks of gestational age;
- b. except when contained in preparations intended for application to the skin; (S1)
- c. except when contained in oral medicinal preparations supplied in a solid dose form as divided doses contained in packs not exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses and containing ibuprofen as the only active therapeutic substance, intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions in adults and children over 12 years of age where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children 12 years and older does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S1)
- d. except when contained [used] in oral medicinal preparations intended for human use only, [containing ibuprofen] in combination with one or more other active therapeutic substances and intended for the treatment of mild to moderate pain or fever of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen in the case of adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and in children over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S2)
- e. except when contained in oral medicinal preparations, intended for human use only, as the only active therapeutic substance in oral liquid preparations in packs not exceeding 100 millilitres in volume or in oral solid preparations in packs exceeding 24 dosage units or divided doses, when intended for adults and children over the age of 1 year; for the treatment of mild to moderate pain of inflammatory origin for a maximum treatment period of 10 days, or for the treatment of fever of inflammatory origin or for the treatment of post-traumatic conditions where the recommended daily dose of ibuprofen for adults does not exceed 1,2 grams and for children

over the age of 1 year and up to and including the age of 12 years does not exceed 20 milligrams per kilogram of body weight; (S2)

- f. except for the emergency treatment of acute gout attacks for a maximum treatment period of 5 days; (S2)
- g. except when intended for veterinary use. (S3)

Lesinurad.

**[Meloxicam, when intended for veterinary use. (S3)]**

Osimertinib.

Pomalidomide.

Ribociclib.

Rifapentine.

R-salbutamol, except when intended and registered as a stock remedy in terms of the provisions of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947).

Trametinib.

Velaglucerase alfa.

**– END SCHEDULE 4 –**

**SCHEDULE 5 AND SPECIFIED SCHEDULE 5**

- a. All preparations or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain substances that is chemically related and incorporates a structural fragment into its structure that is similar to the structure of a listed substance and /or exhibits pharmacodynamic properties similar to the listed substance referred to in this Schedule include the following:
- (i) The salts and esters of such substances, where the existence of such salts and esters is possible; and
  - (ii) all preparations and mixtures of such substances where such preparations and mixtures are not expressly excluded.
  - (iii) all homologues of listed substances (being any chemically related substances that incorporate a structural fragment into their structures that is similar to the structure of a listed substance and/or exhibit pharmacodynamic properties similar to the listed substance in the schedules), unless listed separately in the Schedules.
- b. In terms of Section 22A(5)(f) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974, other than a medical practitioner or dentist, may prescribe and apply, only within his/her scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care, the Schedule 5 and Specified Schedule 5 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the *Gazette* in terms of the Act.
- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
  - (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner).
- c. Specified Schedule 5 substances listed in this schedule are subject to additional control in terms of section 22A of the Act as required under the provisions of the 1971 Convention on Psychotropic Substances and are denoted by \*\*

**5-Hydroxy Tryptophan,**

- a. except in oral preparations with a maximum daily dose not exceeding 220 mg of **[L] 5-Hydroxy** tryptophan, alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients; (S1)
- b. except in oral preparation with a maximum daily dose not exceeding 220 mg of **[L] 5-Hydroxy** tryptophan alone or in combination with other active pharmaceutical ingredients, with general health claims as a health supplement. (S0)

**Paliperidone.****– END SCHEDULE 5 –**



**SCHEDULE 6**

- a. All preparations or mixtures of such substances containing or purporting to contain substances that is chemically related and incorporates a structural fragment into its structure that is similar to the structure of a listed substance and /or exhibits pharmacodynamic properties similar to the listed substance referred to in this Schedule include the following (unless expressly excluded or unless listed in another Schedule):
- (i) the isomers of such substances, where the existence of such isomers is possible within the chemical designation;
  - (ii) the esters and ethers of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i) as well as the isomers of such esters and ethers, where the existence of isomers of such esters or ethers is possible;
  - (iii) the salts of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i), as well as the salts of the esters, ethers and isomers referred to in (ii), where the existence of such salts is possible;
  - (iv) the isomers of any of the salts referred to in (iii), where the existence of such isomers is possible;
  - (v) all preparations and mixtures of any of the above.
  - (vi) all homologues of listed substances (being any chemically related substances that incorporate a structural fragment into their structures that is similar to the structure of a listed substance and/or exhibit pharmacodynamic properties similar to the listed substance in the schedules), unless listed separately in the Schedules.
- b. In terms of Section 22A(5)(f) of the Act, a practitioner, nurse or a person registered under the Health Professions Act, 1974, other than a medical practitioner or dentist, may prescribe and supply, only within his/her scope of practice and subject to the indication for use of such substances and medicines and to the conditions determined by the Medicines Control Council, to patients under his/her care, the Schedule 6 substances and medicines provided for in the Annexures to this Schedule published in the *Gazette* in terms of the Act.
- (i) Annexure 1A: Emergency Care Provider (Paramedic);
  - (ii) Annexure 1B: Emergency Care Provider (Emergency Care Practitioner).

**[Cannabidiol, when intended for therapeutic purposes.]**

Lisdexamfetamine (Lisdexamphetamine), in medicines registered in terms of the Act and intended for the treatment of Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder. (S7)

Pholcodine, except when prepared, mixed or compounded **[preparations and mixtures when compounded with one or more therapeutically active substances, and]**

- a. containing 20 milligrams or less of pholcodine (calculated as base) per dosage unit; or  
**[and]**
- b. **[liquid oral preparations and mixtures]** containing 20 milligrams or less of pholcodine (calculated as base) per 5 millilitre dosage unit in the case of liquid oral preparations and mixtures. (S2)

**– END SCHEDULE 6 –**

## SCHEDULE 7

All preparations or mixture of such substances containing or purporting to contain substances referred to in this Schedule include the following (unless expressly excluded or unless listed in another Schedule):

- (i) the isomers of such substances, where the existence of such isomers is possible within the chemical designation;
- (ii) the esters and ethers of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i), as well as the isomers of such esters and ethers, where the existence of isomers of such esters, or ethers is possible;
- (iii) the salts of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i), as well as the salts of the esters, ethers and isomers referred to in (ii), where the existence of such salts is possible;
- (iv) the isomers of any of the salts referred to in (iii), where the existence of such isomers is possible;
- (v) all preparations and mixtures of any of the above.
- (vi) all homologues of listed substances (being any chemically related substances that incorporate a structural fragment into their structures that is similar to the structure of a listed substance and/or exhibit pharmacodynamic properties similar to the listed substance in the schedules), unless listed separately in the Schedules.

Cannabidiol, except when intended for therapeutic purposes. (S4)

Lisdexamfetamine (Lisdexamphetamine), except in medicines registered in terms of the Act and intended for the treatment of Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder. (S7)

**– END SCHEDULE 7 –**

**SCHEDULE 8**

All preparations or mixture of such substances containing or purporting to contain substances referred to in this Schedule include the following (unless expressly excluded or unless listed in another Schedule):

- (i) the isomers of such substances, where the existence of such isomers is possible within the chemical designation;
- (ii) the esters and ethers of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i), as well as the isomers of such esters and ethers, where the existence of such isomers of esters and ethers is possible;
- (iii) the salts of such substances and of the isomers referred to in (i), as well as the salts of the esters, ethers and isomers referred to in (ii), where the existence of such salts is possible;
- (iv) the isomers of any of the salts referred to in (iii), where the existence of such isomers is possible;
- (v) all preparations and mixtures of any of the above.

**[Lisdexamfetamine (Lisdexamphetamine). (S7)]**

**- END SCHEDULE 8 -**

These Schedules as amended come into operation on the date of publication in the *Government Gazette*.

  
**DR A MOTSOLEDI, MP**  
**MINISTER OF HEALTH**

**DATE:** 24/10/2017



## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1262

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992  
(ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Chief Cassius Kenneth Buthelezi - 660807 5619 084 - 701 Beech Street, Kibler Park, JOHANNESBURG, 2091 - *Hlatshwayo*
2. Annah Zanele Mabena - 880328 1488 089 - 1489 Mthambothmi, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Likhuleni*
3. Samukelo Mazibuko - 980117 5962 085 - 1708 Mangwini, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Khumalo*
4. Jacob Tentsi Tau - 850710 6278 084 - Stand No 1844, MASANAENG, 1047 - *Mtsweni*
5. Jacob Fuze Mabena - 780701 5751 085 - 16721 Extension 12 B, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Skosana*
6. Walter Thomas Magate Kekana - 710413 5368 085 - 13 Seabrook, Extension 16, THE ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Maponya*
7. Skhumbuzo Caleb Khubeka - 780814 5543 087 - 49 Florance Von Willigh Avenue, Die Hoewes, CENTURION, 0157 - *Mhlabane*
8. Tshepo Isaac Buthelezi - 870329 5762 083 - 131 – 3rd Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Machaba*
9. Moyahabo Aida Mpashi - 390619 0195 086 - Marowe, MOLETJIE, 0786 - *Sebola*
10. Welile Ntombenhle Milanzi - 941003 1435 086 - P O Box 770, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Dlamini*
11. Snethemba Dzanibe - 990117 0947 089 - Glenmaize Location, IXOPO, 3276 - *Mthembu*
12. Lazarus Motshabi Molaolwa - 780927 5942 081 - 64 Five Street, 8th Avenue, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Bosman*
13. Matome Thabo Khalishwayo - 821229 5899 085 - 195 Ehlanzeni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mokobi*
14. Sipho Delphin Mahlangu - 850829 5974 087 - 207 Isithebe Street, Extension 8, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Khoza*
15. Bongeka Vincentia Duma - 880105 1181 082 - D 945 Chiliza Road, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Madlala*
16. Silindile Fortunate Mbizana - 850726 0553 082 - F 65 Makhathini Road, KWA MASHU, 4360 - *Xulu*
17. Mthokozisi Vatsha - 891222 6099 081 - 27 Gale Street, 36 Pemhill Court, DURBAN, 4000 - *Mabea*
18. Sibonile Charlotte Magwenyana - 880402 0422 082 - 21291 Mhlathuzana Road, TSHELIMNYAMA, 3605 - *Chamane*
19. Donald Mthembu - 520304 5233 082 - B 178 Fannin Extension, CLERMONT, 3602 - *Gumede*
20. Bongekile Princess Mvelase - 871003 1251 081 - Matshematsho, POMEROY, 3010 - *Majozi*
21. Sihle Sidwell Ngcobo - 850516 5634 080 - Nyandu Area, TUGELA FERRY, 3610 - *Sithole*
22. Nkanyiso Musa Mbhamali - 800616 6289 081 - Bhambanana Area, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Myeni*
23. Caiphus Jabulani Masango - 740806 5688 085 - 705 Section 1, SUURMAN, 0428 - *Sithole*

24. Baloyi Tintswalo Betty - 700202 0710 082 - P O Box 628, SASELAMANI, 0928 - *Baloyi*
25. Octovia Lebu Hlungwani - 841224 1666 089 - Mphambo Village, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Mphambo*
26. Ramodika Jacob Moloantsoa - 790815 6002 088 - 20022 Shongoane 2, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Makgakga*
27. Mankwe Phineas Mabuya - 861214 6012 087 - 15 Kiewiet Street, Croxdon, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Moabelo*
28. Floyd Makhiting Matloa - 870211 6099 089 - 1733 Block Xx, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Sediro*
29. Nyanisi Johannah Baloyi - 581110 0974 083 - 1379 Block R, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mokhari*
30. Tabana Angelina Famo - 590616 0746 080 - Stand No 127, Kanana, MOLETENG, 0700 - *Maila*
31. Lawrence Nhlanhla Shange - 720829 5740 080 - Private Bag X 1262, Ethembeni School, HILLCREST, 3650 - *Nkabinde*
32. Nong Gabriel Mashabela - 810712 5912 084 - Ga-Nangetane, GA-MASHABELA, 1125 - *Kgaphola*
33. Tumiso Vincent Makalela - 890630 6327 081 - Madisha-Ditoro, GOMPIES, 0631 - *Thema*
34. Masixole Magadla - 871221 5360 084 - 10812 Mnyanda Street, KWAZAKHELE, 6205 - *Mtshangana*
35. Bongani Welcome Langa - 710414 5612 084 - No M 247, Sibisi Road, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Mondi*
36. Lesetja Patric Mojapelo - 850828 5924 084 - House No 50086, Sebayeng, MANKWENG, 0964 - *Mahlo*
37. Phumlani Mjulen - 840508 5492 083 - 282 Geoff Street, GARSFONTEIN, 0081 - *Moeketsane*
38. Mohammed Nurrulaah Sallie - 970228 5009 082 - 3 Roodezand Court, CLAREMONT, 2092 - *Alexander*
39. Sello Abram Makgoba - 880128 6294 080 - 2329 Extension 2, Leseding, VAALWATER, 0530 - *Shongoane*
40. Mvuselelo Houston Mhlongo - 891218 5685 086 - 59 Redberry Park, 79 Ruston Place, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Khanyile*
41. Bonelwa Siyongwana - 830326 0528 088 - 31 Mkhuseleli Koliti, Mandela Bay, JEFFREYS BAY, 6330 - *Benya*
42. Dineo Motlalepule Akel Moloele - 830707 0879 086 - 9232 Unomyayi Street, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Kgophane*
43. Mandlakhe Nkosi - 870222 5827 081 - 11818 Maseli Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Mazibuko*
44. Rose Zodwa Dick - 710809 0541 081 - 1134 White City, KWA XUMA, 1868 - *Yende*
45. Joyce Thembekile Dick - 691211 0448 081 - 1134 White City, KWA XUMA, 1868 - *Yende*
46. Lucky Mazibuko - 660531 5529 081 - 1946 Molapo Village, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mtolo*
47. Millicent Delisile Makhubo - 820512 0192 080 - 1174 Jabulane, Mthethwa Street, SOWETO, 1717 - *Daza*
48. Godfrey Teboho Phiri - 690628 5916 088 - 6155 Zone 5, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Fenyane*
49. Mohlauoa Policeman Mokoena - 810820 6131 081 - 7777 Tshepiso, Phase 5, SHARPEVILLE, 1933 - *Mofokeng*
50. Cheyiyiso Eric Sawule - 810612 5725 082 - 15744 Alphine Street, Glenridge Extension 16, PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Chauque*
51. Kedibone Aletta Taunyane - 930612 0805 082 - 1643 Phuthadichaba Street, Boitumelong Location, BLOEMHOF, 2660 - *Mogapi*
52. Karabo Andries Keswa - 981111 5828 080 - 2193 Block L, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Kamela*
53. Percival Sibusiso Lewis - 930424 5069 080 - 51 Mantyi Street, Kwanokuthulo, PLETTENBERG BAY, 6600 - *Hlela*
54. Johannes Lesebana Maphake - 411020 5424 081 - Stand No 50375, Mogana, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Nchabeleng*

55. Charlie Motloung - 940711 5221 085 - 4788 Kheswa Street, DAVEYTON, 1920 - *Letshaba*
56. Melikaya Ngceba - 780416 5830 082 - 30590 Hlathi Drive, Asanda Village, STRAND, 7140 - *Matyeni*
57. Qedukwazi Theodore Gumede - 880416 5829 083 - Lot 137, Malangeni Ifafa Mission, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Mzimela*
58. Lucky Raymond Sindane - 751225 7265 089 - 5681 Mudo Road, Extension 12, WINDMILL PARK, 1459 - *Kubheka*
59. Thabiso Clement Moonye - 890121 5587 081 - P O Box 5750, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Maunye*
60. Buhlebakhe Shelembe - 860503 6180 089 - 558 Circus Road, Honeyville, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mncengwa*
61. Enva Gift Ebrahim - 711213 5596 084 - 1217 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Hadebe*
62. Xolani Lesley Maduna - 680717 5455 080 - 11 Hospital Park, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mvelase*
63. Themba Amon Ntaka - 510115 5365 084 - Private Bag X5509, Vulamehlo Municipality, DURBAN, 4001 - *Cele*
64. Mkhuliseni Amos Hlatshwayo - 590927 5360 086 - Ebusingatha, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Mnguni*
65. Tsutwana Mancentsana - 591212 6243 089 - Hobeni A/A, ELLIOTDALE, 5070 - *Ndabaninzi*
66. Thovhedzo Sydney Phathela - 850123 5863 080 - 393 Zone 8, Kantwentwe, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Managa*
67. Tebogo Lovethenia Mashabela - 740417 0383 084 - P O Box 218, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Kgaphola*
68. Nyameko Nkcazelo - 791218 5920 088 - Marewini A/A, LIBODE, 5160 - *Mayoli*
69. Ishmael Meko - 760610 5310 087 - 1418 Legodi Street, ROCKVILLE, 1818 - *Motlathledi*
70. Tshiwela Buledi Munzhele - 480806 0580 083 - Stand No 2, MASAKONA, 0900 - *Munzhelele*
71. Stanley Vilakazi - 750926 5347 081 - 2600 Krebe Street, Zone 2, DIEPKLOOF, 1564 - *Mabasa*
72. Bongane Agrippa Nkambule - 800510 6028 088 - 1513 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Madhlala*
73. Jeremia Gabutlele Kobue - 880203 5341 081 - 924 Gonyane Street, Batho Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Moeca*
74. Bolokang Matthews Gaotsenwe - 810111 5436 089 - House No 54 B, Sedibeng, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mpuang*
75. Nicholas Thuthukani Ngcobo - 751002 6063 082 - Private Bag X525, Ndongane Mission, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Mnguni*
76. Fani Alfred Mohlala - 591210 5883 087 - P O Box 860, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Mahlake*
77. Salane Solomon Matondzi - 391110 5159 086 - Motangtanyane, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Nyoni*
78. Sihle Cindi - 960924 6549 082 - Watersmeet, MKHUMULA, 3370 - *Chonco*
79. Lungisani Nkosi - 980824 5559 080 - P O Box 953, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Hadebe*
80. Bongani Gqoloma - 931024 5241 082 - 11470 Jemlane Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Khumalo*
81. Katleho Innocent Mamoe - 980525 5462 080 - 26960 Doorn Street, Vista Park, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Sebolai*
82. Mbuelo Netshitomboni - 910805 5883 088 - Stand No 4004, MAULUMA, 0992 - *Mphara*
83. Makgalane Morris Magane - 930930 5900 082 - Stand No E 7, Puleng, GARAKGOADI, 1068 - *Phaahla*
84. Khuliso Rashamusa - 930220 6169 089 - Ha-Rauphaswa, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Raphala*
85. Sithembiso Ntshikilana - 910928 5949 087 - 4866 Mashaba Street, DOORNKOP, 1723 - *Hlatshwayo*

86. Mongezi Booi - 920507 5703 088 - Mxhelo Location, ALICE, 5700 - *Selanto*
87. Keineetse Cynthia Boemo - 931001 0368 086 - 113 K Maphoitsile, TAUNG, 5580 - *Monare*
88. Ntuthuko Nicholas Makhaza - 980326 5923 084 - Bhekuzulu, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Radebe*
89. Muzikayise Ntuthuko Khoza - 940720 6351 080 - P O Box 651, SIBHAYI, 3967 - *Manukuza*
90. Mlungisi Johannes Mokwena - 960405 6140 080 - 151 Tshiame B, HARRISMITH, 9880 - *Kubheka*
91. Thandwayinkosi Ngubane - 900705 5444 083 - 2985 Solomon Village, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Khanyile*
92. Mxolisi Mpungose - 970928 6277 089 - 12 Hindale Flats, 1 Palm Road, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Khomo*
93. Siphamandla Mthembu - 920709 5798 080 - 2773 Klipbou Manyathi Street, ERMELO, 2350 - *Shabangu*
94. Monde Edwin Jama - 880930 6072 089 - Unit 89, Umgeni Mews, 63 Bergrivier Road, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Qongqo*
95. Kgohlelele Welcome Dibakoane - 970103 6245 086 - Stand No 180, Mahush7u Trust, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Mabaso*
96. Fikile Portia Mdluli - 941125 1287 082 - 3665 Redpear Street, Extension 21, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 0175 - *Zwane*
97. Thabang Mathambo - 971221 5589 087 - Stand No 1500, Stadium View, TAFELKOP, 0474 - *Ntobeng*
98. Lebogang Marotho Masoga - 960824 5464 087 - Mapatjakeng Village, GOMPIES, 0631 - *Lekala*
99. Keutlwile Moahlodi Mthombeni - 910421 5711 087 - Makurung, GA-MPHAALELE, 0745 - *Mphahlele*
100. Themba Magudulela - 900913 5435 081 - 5768 Denne Avenue, Extension 23, RATANDA, 1441 - *Radebe*
101. Khulekani David Maboea - 690107 5668 080 - 3903 Seerame Street, Phomolong, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Mazibuko*
102. Karabo Edith Maruping - 980517 0286 085 - 10359 Ikopeleng Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Makokwe*
103. Nqabeni Paulos Mazibuko - 641129 5617 081 - 74 Klipspruit, Extension 2, PIMVILLE, 1808 - *Cebekhulu*
104. Nodati Mdlungu - 500316 0804 083 - 7678 Nu 3, MDANTSANE, 5605 - *Stoni*
105. Afrika Msindo Sikhosana - 810923 6121 084 - 43183 Cosmos Street, Tsakane, BRAKPAN, 1550 - *Dladla*
106. Joseph Bhutana Masina - 721202 5525 084 - Stand No E712, DUNDONALD, 2336 - *Matebula*
107. Kedibone Joseph Baloyi - 870325 5680 085 - Tshamahanzi Village, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Khoza*
108. Khethiwe Gugu Ziqubu - 880724 0752 089 - 636 Mosala Street, BENONI, 1561 - *Ngobese*
109. Ntombifuthi Thandeka Ziqubu - 900901 1002 088 - 636 Mosala Street, WATTVILLE, 1516 - *Ngobese*
110. Zabulon Mpiyakhe Masilela - 580401 5266 083 - 2373 / 35 Sebilwane Street, STANDERTON, 2431 - *Nkosi*
111. Nkosana Mota - 960502 5728 087 - D 30 Lindelani, KINGSWAY, 1551 - *Mabasa*
112. Phathutshedzo Charles Godzwana - 990717 5146 080 - Khubvi, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Phaswana*
113. Alfred Masiye Mashapu - 700415 5725 083 - 1260 Mthimunya Street, Refilwe, CULLINAN, 1003 - *Mphethi*
114. Edward Aubrey Mahuma - 631104 5977 084 - 9998 Zone One, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Rankhumise*
115. Lucky Vusi Qwabe - 880612 5396 087 - 372 Emoyeni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Shabangu*

116. Jabulani Samuel Sibeko - 780711 5830 086 - 117 Moshoeshoe Street, John Dube Village, DUDUZA, 1490 - *Tshabalala*
117. Senamile Mhlanga - 940512 1090 080 - 1591 A Matshaya Street, SOWETO, 1860 - *Nkosi*
118. Tharish Ramsay - 971127 5268 087 - 6 A Mountain Rise Drive, Mountain Rise, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Soni*
119. Zamani Zazi Khumalo - 910609 6254 087 - P O Box 6462, MAHLABATHINI, 3865 - *Mhlongo*
120. Trivy Tomane Mampye - 790917 6072 085 - 1342 Sun City D, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Moshitoa*
121. Petros Lucas Sibanyoni - 600304 5605 084 - B 126 Vezubuhle, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Mabena*
122. Jimmy Gape Matlou - 781201 5410 088 - No 4186, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 1022 - *Motsitsi*
123. Tshiamiso Peter Gaseemelwe - 641212 6453 084 - Stand No 684, PANKOP, 0414 - *Mabatle*
124. William Velaphi Mngomezulu - 690303 6958 089 - 6 Govt Complex, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Malinga*
125. Kgosi George Motlogelwa - 720923 5712 080 - Lesetlha Section, Moshana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2888 - *Kgomari*
126. Patrick Zwelandile Shabalala - 790501 6115 084 - Singeni, MT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Zwane*
127. Sello Andrew Letshwiti - 800219 5789 084 - 1259 Newtown Section, BAPONG, 0200 - *Mphasane*
128. Seema Oscar Matsaung - 991102 5607 085 - M 35 Ga-Kobo, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Makweya*
129. Nkosikhona Jacobs - 990806 5948 080 - 45 Candlewood Crescent, Thambo Village, UITENHAGE, 6229 - *Mni*
130. Sonto Khoza - 990712 0164 089 - P O Box 764, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Ntshingila*
131. Rirothe Vincent Malaka - 990224 5490 089 - Stand No 1761, Madombidzha Village, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Maumela*
132. Matlou Faith Letlalo - 990604 0279 084 - 324 Hendritte Flat, PRETORIA WEST, 0183 - *Mathiane*
133. Mbuso Mbuko - 990223 5137 088 - 2835 B Zola 1, KWA XUMA, 1868 - *Nkabinde*
134. Lonwabo Besengile - 990107 5654 087 - 46 Eugene Street, CRADOCK, 5880 - *Ndamase*
135. Micquel Sargo Wiener - 881005 5055 085 - 29 Nuanedsi Street, Windchester Hills, JOHANNESBURG, 2091 - *Sargo*
136. Tshepo Gilbert Paul - 810218 5438 088 - 2563 Seralong, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Lekgoe*
137. Portia Mpho Kodisane - 880821 1116 080 - 16095 Albertros Street, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1717 - *Moshimane*
138. Mmampuru Esther Mapulane - 580622 0722 081 - Ga-Seloane, Byldrift, MAKATANE, 0604 - *Nchabeleng*
139. Nkrumah Masande Nweba - 780803 5592 087 - 4087 The Village, Main Road, KIDDS BEACH, 5264 - *Skweyiya*
140. Makutsu Vincent Ndhlovu - 740225 5828 080 - Ga-Rafiri, ZEBEDIELA, 0632 - *Phalane*
141. Malwandla Loydick Nkanyani - 970226 5604 084 - Tiyani Village, Stand No 1919, MAKHADO, 0950 - *Mahlaule*
142. Ndleleni Jacob Posholi - 730830 5401 085 - 1914 Section K, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Nomngcayi*
143. Nokuthula Rennie Khumalo - 841115 1056 083 - 2687 Kwaka Street, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Dhlamini*
144. Sanele Bethwell Maseko - 850301 6264 082 - 53 Alwyn Van Zyl Street, ERMELO, 2350 - *Mona*
145. Angelique Kathleen Booyesen - 940815 0425 086 - 8 Cleopatra Place, Escombe, QUEENSBURG, 4093 - *Beecroft*

146. Nokuthula Priscillia Mthembu - 890420 1196 081 - Engozini Area, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Mkhabela*
147. Temane Ishmael Mokwena - 450115 5289 088 - Swaale, MAANDAGSHOEK, 1152 - *Molapo*
148. Makou Piet Mohlape - 380612 5282 084 - Stand No 385, MOTETI, 0477 - *Mogola*
149. Sboniso Aubrey Jila - 780808 6149 084 - C 514 Nene Road, HAMMARSDALE, 3100 - *Mbanjwa*
150. Simile Simphiwe Lindokuhle Msimang - 880617 5544 081 - P O Box 604, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mthiya*
151. Mokgaetji Sanah Monkwe - 660610 1326 088 - P O Box 48, Malokongkop, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Mabusela*
152. Willem Schendra Mwabele - 761221 5815 080 - Private Bag X9040, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Masha*
153. Maropini Alpheus Peter Phoshoko - 810824 5882 082 - 2939 Green Street, Naturena, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Makgoba*
154. Charlie Nchimane Mnisi - 500727 5433 084 - 1993 Berouts Section, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Seabela*
155. Simangalis Wonderboy Thungo - 850224 5781 080 - B 2004 Ingonyama Street, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Nhlabathi*
156. Mzikayise Nelson Mazibuko - 660714 5446 080 - 541 Zone 6, Indwat Street, MEADOWLANDS, 1717 - *Dhlamini*
157. Tsundzuka Masingi - 891214 0700 087 - 24614 Sebolelo Street, Extension 32, Barcelona, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Nkuna*
158. Ncineleni Emmah Twala - 700620 0900 082 - 1645 Mncube Street, Masishaba, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Nkosi*
159. Kholofelo Makobela - 990312 0322 082 - House No 23, Mosesetjane, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Ledwaba*
160. Ramadimetja Francinah Noko - 640817 0511 082 - P O Box 48, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Sehlogole*
161. Shaun Lesley Makhubele - 850619 5877 087 - 3604 Far East Bank, Grace Ntsle Street, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Chauke*
162. Mongake Charles Mahlangu - 831105 5594 082 - 8218 Selepe Street, DUDUZA, 1494 - *Radebe*
163. Mawande Ncapai - 860317 5319 089 - 83 Dube Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1500 - *Kunene*
164. Minenhle Samuel Vumba - 980320 5332 081 - 19 Cambridge Avenue, Manfour Court, GREYVILLE, 4023 - *Gwala*
165. Veronica Busisiwe Mathebula - 740709 0339 086 - 98 Elwood, 199 Uys Road, Rynfield, BENONI, 1501 - *Mongwe*
166. Sithabiso Praise God Bongumusa Ndaba - 850411 5512 082 - 6396 Dlamini Drive, IVORY PARK, 1689 - *Mkhize*
167. Matome Daniel Morema - 770910 5664 089 - P O Box 730, POLOKWANE, 0704 - *Poopedi*
168. Manare Evelyn Modimola - 780816 0589 080 - 10454 Mabopane Village, GA-MATLALA, 0748 - *Serakalala*
169. Noko Johanna Sekoadi - 630723 0377 080 - Stand No 30076, Chloe Lekgorong, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Komape*
170. Vuyisa Tembinkosi Mbutuma - 800421 5524 087 - Goso Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Zimela*
171. Thembinkosi Oxley Limekhaya - 700904 5724 089 - 48 Jejana Street, Kwa-Nobuhle, UITENHAGE, 6242 - *Bailey*
172. Sibongile Sylvia Nthako - 840911 0740 086 - 23 Hoffman Street, RIEBEECKSTAD, 9459 - *Moloi*
173. Setshaba Bonnet Moiketsi - 820809 5798 089 - 14245 Albane, VIRGINIA, 9430 - *Moiloa*
174. Philani Sikhumbuzo Nyawo - 780716 5541 088 - 14 Doringpoort Street, Glen Harvie, WESTONARIA, 1779 - *Mbhamali*
175. Sakhekile Gwaxu - 850813 5369 084 - 7399 Extension 2, Phumlani Location, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6139 - *Ketelo*



176. Ramesela Maria Sebola - 391010 1058 086 - House No 40049, Kgobodomo, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Legong*
177. Michael Mulea - 871201 6207 088 - Mangondi Jim Kone, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Musiwalo*
178. Bongani Alfred Nkosi - 750630 5760 083 - 529 Mtsweni Street, Plein Section, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Mhlanga*
179. Mphiwe Zwelithini Shongwe - 891227 6448 089 - Stafford Farm, AMSTERDAM, 2375 - *Matebula*
180. Hope Nosihle Mbhele - 980104 0261 085 - Mathulini Location, MTHWALUME, 4186 - *Mbili*
181. Mncedisi Hudson Sindane - 960705 5582 087 - Stand No 205, KWAGGAFONTEIN, 0458 - *Masilela*
182. Auto Mashabela - 980925 5838 083 - P O Box 218, Ga-Mongatane, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Nkgabane*
183. Temosho Olckers Onismus Makhubedu - 911124 5706 086 - Mkhuhlu Trust, MHALA, 1365 - *Mthombeni*
184. Yamkela Nuba - 980314 1062 081 - Kwalou Location, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Mbele*
185. Thamsanqa Nhlakanipho Ntombela - 941227 5859 088 - Mzingazi, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Zulu*
186. Wandile Wayne Mkhaliphi - 980508 5507 088 - 8015 Section 5, MADADENI, 2951 - *Khumalo*
187. Adelaide Maloka - 840924 0621 081 - 16439 Leseding, TEMBA, 0407 - *Mashishi*
188. Mandlenkosi Mduduzi Praisegod Ngcobo - 770905 5917 081 - V 1188 Umlazi Township, ISIPINGO RAIL, 4110 - *Keswa*
189. Vusi Johannes Tsotetsi - 810115 5917 089 - 669 Ukhozi Street, NIGEL, 1400 - *Manana*
190. Kholofelo Klaas Mokitane - 991101 5653 081 - 161 Malebitsa, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Phahla*
191. David Masinge - 980831 6181 087 - 4934 Extension 4, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mashishi*
192. Hezekiel Mandla Gwebu - 590716 5369 084 - 15 Vlinderbos Crescent, THE ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Mathibela*
193. Seribane Alfred Magane - 600206 5356 081 - Ga-Moretsele, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Maduana*
194. Lungisani Alfred Ngubane - 981115 5793 087 - P O Box 3933, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mafuleka*
195. Sandile Siyabonga Sithole - 910920 6697 088 - 32 Obole Centre, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mgenge*
196. Michael John Taverner Manefeldt - 940929 5984 086 - 13 Nixon Street, UITENHAGE, 6229 - *Taylor*
197. Mthobisi Mazibuko - 970409 5478 085 - Ndwalane Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Mabaso*
198. Bayanda Qopeni - 970404 5972 088 - 574529 Motherwell, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Mngambi*
199. Kwakhe Manqoba Kwedini - 980529 5665 080 - House No 1739, Umbuyazi Road, AMAOTI, 4080 - *Nkuthe*
200. Khulekani Simelane - 950928 6512 083 - 92 Khumalo Street, TOKOZA, 1426 - *Shelembe*
201. Ayanda Brian Dlamini - 971220 5787 089 - P O Box 7861, EMPANGENI RAIL, 3910 - *Mthembu*
202. Kgosietsile Monty Kesebile - 920304 5997 088 - 164 Piket Street, PUDIMOE, 8581 - *Moroka*
203. Jason Ricardo Williams - 970906 5225 085 - 1079 Martin Du Preez Street, REIGER PARK, 1466 - *Ruiters*
204. Samukelo Wiseman Langa - 910909 5346 086 - A 10 Mdoni Road, KWANDENGEZI, 3607 - *Zuma*
205. Tshepo Maja - 921027 5843 080 - Ga-Ledwaba, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mnisi*

206. Boitumelo Asnat Mokobane - 940216 0345 087 - 1719 Section E, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Gama*
207. Yonela Natasha Mabele - 990217 0488 082 - 5095 Polar Park, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Mabece*
208. Simiso Shwala - 940724 6313 082 - Zweleni Area, MAHLABATHINI, 3865 - *Mazibuko*
209. Noxolo Ziyanda Mthembu - 980623 1092 082 - 8 Mimosa Place, Grandin Street, TONGAAT, 4001 - *Vilakazi*
210. Bulelwa Madikizela - 940323 1040 087 - P O Box 40, HARDING, 4680 - *Bhane*
211. Kabelo Godwill Nkwinika - 990715 5978 080 - Stand No 595, MOTETI, 0477 - *Mathibela*
212. Tumelo Godwin Nkwinika - 990715 5977 082 - Stand No 595, MOTETI, 0458 - *Mathibela*
213. Raesetja Monica Koko - 440428 0244 088 - House No 10, Maetletja, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Maeteletja*
214. Phuluso David Madala - 970218 5824 085 - P O Box 3259, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Tshidzumba*
215. Tshepo Lesley Makgokgowa - 980618 5606 085 - 24267 Extension 21, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Fako*
216. Bongani Martha Kolopang - 910809 0477 086 - 22309 Nzinga Muti Street, Extension 4, MAMELODI, 0122 - *Ramoraswi*
217. Zethabiso Mqadi - 930324 0467 083 - G 1088 Umusebe Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Biyela*
218. Zamokuhle Well-Done Zondi - 940228 5241 088 - 1436 Jackal Road, WATERLOO, 4319 - *Ngwane*
219. Oageng Matong - 840501 5613 089 - 19 Dithokong Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Toto*
220. Jabulani Sydney Manzini - 730505 6560 085 - Mnyayisa Area, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Ndimande*
221. Prudence Tshidi Msimanko - 810109 0850 080 - 6 Fortuna Road, Sanddrift, MILNERTON, 7441 - *Lesiba*
222. Bhekumuzi Phiwayinkosi Biyela - 880330 5668 088 - Nkanini Reserve, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Ngwenya*
223. Karabo Victor Moganedi - 830721 5985 087 - 5081 Bengu Street, Moloto, KWA-MHLANGA, 1029 - *Mahlalela*
224. Mazwi Mthembu - 830222 5413 089 - Flat No 21, Cambalala 2nd Road, Albert And M Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Mkhize*
225. Lehlohonolo Zwane - 861204 5781 089 - 2172 Muse Street, Rockville, SOWETO, 1860 - *Gaarekoe*
226. Reabetsoe Rathagane - 870127 5785 082 - 945 Belmont Street, Lady Selborne, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Mogotsi*
227. Sandile Lawrence Zungu - 830115 6096 087 - Malende Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Sibiya*
228. Brian Lindelani Dlamini - 850717 5974 084 - Sakhamkhanya Area, Doringkop, KWA DUKUZA, 4450 - *Vilakazi*
229. Samaokeng Godfrey Ngoepe - 780829 5255 086 - Stand No 741, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Maphanga*
230. Nhlanhla Tshabalala - 930118 5121 087 - 10392 / 10 Mexican Poppy Street, Extension 12, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Ndlovu*
231. Tumelo Alex Mogotsi - 821207 5900 087 - 34 Giraf Street, ELANDSFONTEIN, 1406 - *Ramahlo*
232. Khulekani Lawrence Zwane - 850418 5437 087 - 1624 Phumula, Mqhashi, VOLKSRUST, 2470 - *Nkumane*
233. Tshepo Paul Mlangeni - 831211 5592 082 - 1120 Extension 3, Klarinet, WITBANK, 1035 - *Selahle*
234. Eric Bongani Mlambo - 751019 5295 085 - 10 A White City, Hambanathi Township, TONGAAT, 4399 - *Cockman*
235. Senzo Walter Mhlongo - 790926 5957 089 - 16 Area, JOZINI, 3969 - *Ngwane*



236. Santjie Samson Mahlangu - 761121 5452 084 - 810 Rethabiseng, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 0400 - *Ntuli*
237. Theresa Ntombikayise Dube - 810727 0740 082 - 1462 Block P, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Komane*
238. Phumzile Erick Sonjica - 820409 5622 080 - No 6 Mvoti Street, Leiden, DELFT, 4100 - *Tandwa*
239. Thuli Agreement Gininda - 761225 0514 085 - P O Box 475, MKHULU, 1246 - *Mathebula*
240. Paseka Isaac Kubeka - 810408 5662 080 - 5245 Zone 7, Siyathemba, BALFOUR, 2410 - *Mofokeng*
241. Ntokozo Sbonelo Zondi - 910402 6050 089 - Unit F 16, 48 Stellar Avenue, CROWN MINES, 2092 - *Sibaja*
242. Prudence Tlaleng Makhubu - 990424 0357 081 - 186 Phase 1, TSHEPISO, 1928 - *Mosotho*
243. Siphosethu Blani - 990227 5681 086 - 1515 Zola Street, ADDO, 6105 - *Mto*
244. Chazne Johnson - 990217 5099 082 - 2 St Augustine Road, St Montague Village, WYNBERG, 7745 - *October*
245. Bongiwé Dlamini - 990415 0361 081 - 8948 Polina Street, Extension 2, KATLEHONG, 1434 - *Madlala*
246. Vusumuzi Sibusiso Ntsele - 991129 5818 081 - Engozini Area, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Mkhabela*
247. Mlungisi William Mthimbe - 680714 5728 087 - Mjila Area, TABANKULU, 5130 - *Magobodi*
248. Bongane Sikhosana - 930823 5078 084 - 8 Derby Avenue, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Hlatshwayo*
249. Musa Wilfred Zungu - 660501 5881 089 - J 841, UMLAZI, 4060 - *Maphumulo*
250. Xolani Goodhope Ndaba - 970307 5802 082 - Willis Farm, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Makhathini*
251. Dimpho Rantshane Tsoka - 970720 5721 088 - P O Box 1497, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mogashoa*
252. Bhelukwenza Patrick Hadebe - 740815 5824 087 - 109 Minitown, HAMMARSDALE, 8700 - *Mwandla*
253. Simango Innocent Nxumalo - 900117 6203 080 - P O Box 300, INGWAVUMA, 3969 - *Hlatshwayo*
254. Sonja Moses - 570427 0121 082 - 7 A Pandy Street, WORCESTER, 6850 - *Dees*
255. Chandervallie Surajbally - 571103 0079 088 - 30 Lols Road, Illiondale, EDENVALE, 1610 - *Munnhor*
256. Nontobeko Viginia Mabaso - 951230 0374 084 - 2825 Section J, Mthombeni Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Skosana*
257. Mookamedi Lesley Tshite - 910821 5538 085 - Setlopo Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Miilo*
258. Moeketsi Dlamini - 940508 5272 088 - 1197 Moepi Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mofokeng*
259. Navan Monaedi - 981006 5327 085 - 63 Keuberg Weg, BISHOP LAVIS, 7490 - *Augustine*
260. Shekhar Anil Chuturgoon - 930624 5094 083 - 8 Fairview Drive, UMLANGA, 4319 - *Budree*
261. Mncedisi Kingman Mvulane - 780415 5917 089 - 1379 Skhosana Street, Munsieville, KRUGERSDORP, 1740 - *Shole*
262. Patrick Sello Sarela - 830516 5874 087 - 4001 Extension 2, KANANA, 0400 - *Tlomatsana*
263. Bongani Johnny Visagie - 770913 5294 089 - 25244 Calabash Street, Extension 28, PROTEAGLEN, 1818 - *Ngwenya*
264. Ikalafeng Wellington Masheta - 920118 5792 087 - 721 Khayaletu Section, Khutsong, CARLETONVILLE, 2502 - *Maseko*

265. Sabelo Sbonelo Kubheka - 980511 5266 085 - Private Bag X208, EDENDALE, 3217 - *Radebe*
266. Nombuso Nomfundo Sibiya - 990124 0384 081 - C 189 Ncebo Road, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Gcwensa*
267. Sinazo Felicity Mamase - 981208 0485 088 - 6 Sukula Street, Kwa-Nongaba, MOSSELBAY, 6506 - *Mbalula*
268. Eugene Sizwe Twenty - 960115 5576 081 - 192 Tokologo, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Twala*
269. Georgina Sebola - 990129 0098 086 - P O Box 113, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Seshoka*
270. Ray Maselelo Nkgweng - 960322 5567 082 - 20132 Phola Park, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Seopa*
271. Jadine Pillay - 990727 0320 085 - New Dawn Flat, 4 Clarke Road, WARNER BEACH, 4140 - *Höll*
272. Zakhele Stephans Masilela - 910805 5795 084 - 598 Mphahlela, OGIES, 2230 - *Vilakazi*
273. Motcalepule Annah Sekhute - 921124 0396 089 - 3086 Thusamala Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Masekwane*
274. Samkelo Mazibuko - 981114 5916 087 - Ngudini Location, LOSKOP, 3330 - *Shabalala*
275. Sikhululekile Bulose - 980616 0332 087 - Nxama Area, NKANDLA, 3825 - *Khanyile*
276. Ntuthuko S'boniso Vundla - 981126 6022 087 - Ndindindi Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Gumbi*
277. Samkelo Majola - 970716 6243 080 - Mkhandwini Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Mjekevu*
278. Kwanele S'busiso Mkwanazi - 960515 6051 085 - P O Box 16871, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Msibi*
279. Zacharia Mokone - 590708 5675 081 - 991 Crocodile Street, Protea North, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Mashaba*
280. Phiweyinkosi Simo Sibeko - 960826 6021 089 - Ezihlahleni Area, HLABISA, 3937 - *Mdletshe*
281. Sthembiso Given Sediba - 930815 0025 086 - 6948 Section V, MAMELODI WEST, 0182 - *Nkosi*
282. Bongnkosi Umuzukhona Lemeke - 941027 5266 080 - 489 Bogogo Street, Rockville, SOWETO, 1717 - *Makhaye*
283. Mulalo Tshandu - 960917 5395 085 - 343 Mother Theresa, Matholeville, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Mbulaheni*
284. Cedric Sbonelo Mhlongo - 770521 5308 088 - Ndaleneni Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Khuzwayo*
285. Qhelile Ntobo Hlongwane - 670220 0211 089 - Lot 305, Kwamsane Township, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Hlongwa*
286. Jeremy Edmund Schutte - 960204 5185 083 - 14 Kaloba Crescent, Extension 21, BETHELSDORP, 6003 - *Stuurman*
287. Kamogelo Madinyane Thobejane - 960208 6210 089 - 23 Lombardy West, GLEN PARK, 3610 - *Maripane*
288. Jacob Nicky Mosito - 870726 5424 087 - B 183 Mogono Section, LUKA, 0322 - *Rangaka*
289. Sgodo Thomas Hlophe - 530723 5323 080 - Block 11, Snake Park, SOWETO, 1717 - *Dubazana*
290. Steven Mathebula - 720608 5851 083 - 469 B White City, Jabavu, SOWETO, 2010 - *Mongwe*
291. Bonginkosi Innocent Nkabinde - 881225 5243 081 - 37 Mahlomokulu Street, Dube Village, DUBE, 1801 - *Mtimkhulu*
292. Mokotlana Maria Mahlaela - 680416 0922 083 - Gedroogte, ZEBEDIELA, 0737 - *Moekoa*
293. Petrus Zola Linka - 600202 6116 087 - Marambon, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Qhezu*
294. Simbonile Tinki - 980426 6048 087 - 3 Qabana Street, Nu 9, MOTHERWELL, 6001 - *Booi*
295. Nkosinathi Nicholas Shezi - 790909 5520 081 - Kwa Shali Location, IZINGOLWENI, 4260 - *Malunga*

296. Peter Mokhale Mailula - 760311 5582 086 - P O Box 24, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Malatji*
297. Ayakha Mdledle - 980413 5796 080 - Dundoo, MT AYLIFF, 4135 - *Xawu*
298. Ipeleng Jason Sekitlanelo - 840803 6084 082 - House No F44, Kagung, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Kenosi*
299. Themba Mkhwanazi - 860904 6125 084 - Private Bag X1009, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Ndlamlenze*
300. Papaki Andries Hofman - 580806 6034 084 - 10306 Springbokpan, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Sibanda*
301. David Lebogang Modimola - 911218 5924 085 - 10454 Mabopane Village, GA-MATLALA, 0748 - *Serakalala*
302. Lesego Solomon Rainforth - 840411 5708 089 - 100 Crystal Court, Davies Street, WESTONARIA, 1780 - *Rampolokeng*
303. Macdud Ramolahlei - 890224 5910 087 - 125 – 20th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Sithole*
304. Josias Frans Malepe - 860401 5806 087 - Strydkraal, SEKHUKHUNE, 0001 - *Mankwe*
305. Mduduzi Samuel Hlatywayo - 770807 5603 085 - 3830 Extension 23, Mzinoni, BETHAL, 2310 - *Mnguni*
306. Emmanuel Onthatile Khoza - 941225 5867 085 - E 36 Mokgalong Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Diale*
307. Philisiwe Lungi Pretty Mavuso - 790307 1145 088 - 90116 Nqotho Road, Embo Reserve, PINETOWN, 3600 - *Fonkqwana*
308. Siyabonga Cedrick Shabalala - 890417 5921 084 - 664 A Sifikile Street, Zone 4, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Cilo*
309. Samkelo Shanse - 960810 6210 082 - 3318 B Zone 2, Diepenaars Street, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Msibi*
310. Elethu Ntombovuyo Goso - 960201 0628 083 - 2487 / 24 Extension 3, Esselen Park, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Nyoka*
311. Bhukumuzi Welcome Khumalo - 940702 6203 081 - 410 Denver Man Hostel, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Ntshangase*
312. Japane Ronald Mokhotsi - 740518 5483 082 - P O Box 522, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Baloyi*
313. Sinethemba Magadla - 950806 5588 082 - Ngxaza Area, TSOLO, 5170 - *Mbinda*
314. Siphamandla Patric Moloi - 890729 5719 080 - Zicole Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Dube*
315. Sello Joseph Sekweta - 500911 5667 087 - 3516 Mdhendu Street, Extension 1, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Thibela*
316. Marques Kekae - 720911 5755 084 - 47 Nell Mapius Road, RIETVLEI, 1462 - *Mathebula*
317. Xolani Euticus Mbokazi - 800710 5848 086 - 3633 Section 3, MADADENI, 2951 - *Ndlovu*
318. Fana Piet Mofokeng - 770602 5798 088 - 13332 Sammerspots, ZANDELA, 1949 - *Nkuna*
319. Bongani Mark Memela - 750430 5521 084 - Danganya Area 2, Ilfracombe, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Cele*
320. Sihle Dumisani Xulu - 891110 6153 083 - Mkhoma Reserve, ENSELENI, 3882 - *Khumalo*
321. Motlatsi Victor Mawela - 850130 5305 087 - 7766 Sisulu Section, PARYS, 9585 - *Tshabalala*
322. Philisiwe Hlongwa - 880902 0451 080 - 1 Charnwood Drive, Clansthal, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Mkhize*
323. Tshabedi Jack Moloantoa - 821222 6015 082 - 20023 Motladi Section, Shongoane 2, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Makgakga*
324. Zithulele Goodman Cele - 770315 5879 085 - P O Box 30159, Mission Station, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Dube*
325. Justine Power Mlungisi Mthembu - 701005 5455 085 - P O Box 442, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Koza*
326. Wiseman Zibonele Cele - 720328 5518 083 - P O Box 30159, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Dube*

327. Fortune Siyabonga Mkhize - 750606 7256 080 - Block F, Milkyway, DASSENHOEK, 3610 - *Sokhela*
328. Sifiso Nembeza Vilakazi - 840515 6299 086 - P O Box 514, PAULPIETERSBURG, 3180 - *Dlamini*
329. Molefi Petrus Lehasa - 850123 5731 089 - 3566 Moroka Location, THABA-NCHU, 9781 - *Diamond*
330. Vinolia Nkamoheleng Deeuw - 881214 0282 088 - 5376 Mokoena Street, Phahameng, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Khunong*
331. Mokgadi Hellen Makwela - 470813 0256 088 - Stand No 47, Mentz, Badimong, SOVENGA, 0727 - *Ramalekana*
332. Shavhisani Hakamela - 950818 5935 080 - Mafukani, MUTALE, 0990 - *Ndhlovu*
333. Zolundi Zethu Miya - 990612 0170 088 - Egugwini Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Mbanjwa*
334. Palesa Mathega - 940825 0311 087 - 7075 Makhura Drive, Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1862 - *Modise-Matomela*
335. Kwazi Sithembiso Khumalo - 990227 5313 086 - Room 3 Block H, Cnr Queen & Jack Street, GERMISTON, 1400 - *Mhlongo*
336. Azande Pertunia Mncwanga - 980921 0954 082 - Ward 10, Sibanini Location, UMTHWALUME, 4186 - *Ngcobo*
337. Bontle Mmaselato Milcent Majadibodu - 940106 0609 089 - House No 20040, Morwe Village, LEPHALALE, 0621 - *Motsamai*
338. Isac Shandukani - 950626 6133 088 - Makuya, THOHOYANDOU, 0973 - *Mabila*
339. Komana Karabo Maela - 910110 6155 085 - Zone B, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Monyama*
340. Dumsani Professor Nkabinde - 920814 5969 085 - Cabhane Location, HIBBERDENE, 4220 - *Mngoma*
341. Derick Mthethwa - 901121 5912 088 - 25 / 2 / 4 Osborn Road, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Ngema*
342. Mzikhona Sibongiseni Mncwango - 970203 6438 085 - Sqwanjani Area, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Sibiya*
343. Senzo Trevor Mzobe - 931214 6154 083 - 3 Buxton Gdms, UMBILO, 4000 - *Mbonambi*
344. Lungelo Banele Dlamini - 931017 5558 083 - 63 Sheraton Flats, 531 Anton Lembede Street, DURBAN, 4001 - *Manzi*
345. Vusi Bongane Ncongwane - 920713 6230 085 - Dlamini C, BADPLAAS, 1190 - *Maseko*
346. Sphelele Portia Mdlalose - 980228 1253 088 - 8427 A Zone 6, Dlamini Street, DIEPKLOOF, 1710 - *Mthabela*
347. Mlungisi Mgwaba - 980130 5940 084 - Ward 29, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Mthembu*
348. Mzwakhe Alfred Nhlapho - 970825 5435 082 - No E 1020, GLENMORE, 4001 - *Sidu*
349. Nhlakanipho Samkele Thanduxolo Ngubane - 910616 5555 083 - 12 Nyala Drive, Asshburton, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Shabalala*
350. Siyabonga Nicholas Sibisi - 900319 5686 089 - 697 Lembethe Drive, Sobantu Village, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Dlamini*
351. Phiwokuhle Majola - 961017 5797 080 - 165 Havelock Road, Greenwood Park, DURBAN, 4023 - *Sibiya*
352. Akani Shereen Busakwe - 970817 0368 087 - 975 Heron Single Street, Rabie Ridge, MIDRAND, 1400 - *Mkwanazi*
353. Tlou Fiona Mosena - 930523 0796 082 - Moletjie, Ga-Phaudi, BOCHUM, 0970 - *Molele*
354. Siyathokoza Ngcobo - 981201 5048 084 - B 2287, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Mkhize*
355. Senzeni Ncwane - 930909 5795 080 - 545 Musa Road, KWA MASHU, 4360 - *Chiya*
356. Ashley Thobejane - 980628 0152 084 - 341 Maokeng Section, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Lesufi*

357. Bonokwakhe Mazibuko - 900317 5661 086 - Slutshane Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Mabaso*
358. Daniel Pierre Engelbrecht - 990726 5110 087 - 26 La Rochelle Road, EVERSDAL, 7530 - *Barlett*
359. Zwelandile Need Nozondela - 840413 6025 083 - P O Box 585, Kwakhethwa Store, BIZANA, 4800 - *Skenjana*
360. S'boniso Blose - 990507 5401 084 - Mona Area, NDWEDWE, 4450 - *Mkhize*
361. Sisa Luyanda Mahluthana - 670718 5760 083 - Ndala Street, Slovo Park, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Buthelezi*
362. Thabo Richard Maku - 710410 5782 083 - Khayaletu Location, ALICE, 5700 - *Bom*
363. Lazarus Lekgetho Tsatsi - 870107 5817 085 - 3159 Section D, Maboloka, BRITS, 0250 - *Bebentse*
364. Nelisiwe Yudelia Mpila - 800912 0935 088 - 175 Flat, Block 3, ACKERVILLE, 1039 - *Moloto*
365. Gaopalelwe Petrus Seboneso - 840706 5901 083 - 365 E Lomganeng, TAUNG, 8584 - *Fumba*
366. Sifezo Hlophe - 971129 5865 086 - Boboyi Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Ngcobo*
367. Thembile Kid Puling - 941011 6257 082 - 1366 Harry Gwala Park, MATATIELE, 4730 - *April*
368. Mxolisi Goodman Nombika - 920125 5601 085 - Ward 15, Qoloqolo Location, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Ngcobo*
369. Monté Enrique Pailman - 971028 5072 083 - Chevereg Farm, CERES, 6835 - *Golden*
370. Nomoya Letty Msiza - 690802 0411 086 - Stand no 918, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Ntuli*
371. Collen Kenneth Sekgota - 780928 6386 088 - 8983 B Mpitso Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Rasebotsa*
372. Botshelo Karel Morris - 870310 5345 087 - 13934 A Luthuli Street, KIMBERLEY, 8335 - *Khonkhobe*
373. Mncedisi Khumbulani Khoza - 870513 6083 082 - House no 23, 9th Street, RIETKUIL, 1097 - *Mathenjwa*
374. Mongezi Mlnehle Dlame - 990318 6271 082 - 9830 Ikwezi Section, MADADENI, 2951 - *Nxumalo*
375. Mapula Nurse Mashatola - 840218 0938 086 - Private Bag X776, GA-KGAPANE, 0838 - *Manyama*
376. Bomkazi Ramncwana - 950120 1117 080 - Mnyamanzana Area, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Jacob*
377. Tshwarelo Madieletse - 880328 6023 089 - P O Box 1143, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0232 - *Setlago*
378. Thato Daphney Mopeli - 981018 6066 083 - 991 U 1, Kutlwanong, ODENDAALSRUS, 9483 - *Mohlolo*
379. Sibulele Ramncwana - 970113 6195 082 - P O Box 460, Mnyamanzana Area, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Jacob*
380. Tshepo David Rapholo - 980316 5475 086 - 673 – K 9, Kutlwanong, ODENDAALSRUS, 9483 - *Mangaliso*
381. Lungelo Motsoatsoe - 970420 5809 088 - 3376 Phase 2, TSHEPISONG, 1754 - *Ntombela*
382. Mhlengi Freedom Mzobe - 931224 5477 088 - No 10537, Illovo Township, ISIPINGO RAIL, 4110 - *Cele*
383. Neo Modibola - 970216 5158 082 - 2665 Tshepison West, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Ramookho*
384. Nakampe Frans Moshobane - 810210 5973 081 - 2471 Forth Avenue, Seluma View, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mapelele*
385. Khadir Leenesh Hussain - 830705 5055 082 - 380 Gale Street, 49 Lentern Health, Umbilo, DURBAN, 4001 - *Ghurbarun*
386. Sean Mangaliso Mtebe - 860729 5504 082 - 503 Koornhof Street, PROTEA NORTH, 1818 - *Hermans*
387. Mntuwakhe Welcome Vulambele - 620615 5755 082 - Hadi Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Mhlabeni*



388. Thandazani Spheisihle Shezi - 960201 6277 083 - Endonse Area, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Gcaba*
389. Palesa Funzani Masilwane - 950117 0286 080 - 591 Mosese Street, Extension 5, Pogola, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Malange*
390. Clara Mbatha - 920511 0864 085 - 6676 Moleleki, Extension 2, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Lusaseni*
391. Kabelo Percy Poopedi - 901220 5997 089 - P O Box 86, GROOTHOEK, 0632 - *Mogottlane*
392. Baroetsana Matiwane - 970912 1324 088 - Outspan Location, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Marie*
393. Bonginkosi Zitumane - 971013 5394 083 - Delfkom, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Dlamini*
394. Skhumbuzo Zakhele Skosana - 970711 5258 080 - Stand no 17, Sepheku Village, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Sibanyoni*
395. Marvel Rapatsa - 970902 5984 086 - P O Box 1812, LETABA, 0870 - *Nyathikazi*
396. Xiluvelo Khumbuza - 980303 0738 080 - P O Box 555, GIYANI, 0826 - *Ngobeni*
397. Sibongakonke Thobani Sibiya - 990919 5493 088 - P O Box 92, Seventeen Area, JOZINI, 3969 - *Buthelezi*
398. Lungelo Alex Dlomo - 970824 5376 081 - 4309 Nsimbini, CATOR MANOR, 4091 - *Cele*
399. Sanele Samukelo Shandu - 981006 6251 086 - Sanungu Reserve, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Khumalo*
400. Willy Nzimande - 950728 5802 083 - B 898 Ncotshane Location, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Steele*
401. Amanda Amahle Sibiya - 990630 0883 088 - P O Box 2236, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Nsibande*
402. Siyadumisa Qiniso Shangase - 990117 5770 080 - 58 Emsengeni Road, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Ngcobo*
403. Paloma Gabriel Pinel - 860825 0107 085 - 1 – 13th Street, Parkhurst, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Sanz Dos Santos*
404. Allister Robin Jansen - 741128 5158 087 - 44 Delaware Avenue, Extension 6, ELDORADO PARK, 1812 - *Raaff*
405. Vukile Hoyo - 801225 6062 081 - 33 West Beach, 4 Usasazo Street, MILNERTON, 7441 - *Menziwa*
406. Dikeledi Yvonne Masemola - 890201 0803 087 - 240 Block 1 A, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mahlangu*
407. Siyanda Surprise Phungula - 830417 5673 084 - Mfazazane Location, UMTHWALUME, 4186 - *Zama*
408. Sipiwe Mabiya - 860731 5662 084 - 23 Cranberry, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7818 - *Sokhulu*
409. Thanduxolo Mpande - 980325 5489 088 - 805 Extension 6, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6140 - *Cibi*
410. Mzwandile Lazarus Mtonti - 600405 5345 082 - 836 Sesedi, BENONI, 1500 - *Mtshali*
411. Rodney Kgotso Moyilwa - 850222 5322 087 - 175 Ramolongwane Street, Zone 8, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Motloba*
412. Philile Cebekhulu - 981126 1121 082 - Ntinini Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Ngobese*
413. Ncamsile Ntombiyembuso Mhlongo - 880913 1448 082 - P O Box 105, JOZINI, 3169 - *Gumbi*
414. Thokozani Zuma - 971113 5621 087 - Enkomba Area, MUDEN, 3251 - *Mchunu*
415. Christopher Nyakumbi - 820418 5597 085 - 2714 Masakeng, JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Nkwanyana*
416. Nicole Van Wyngaard - 940113 0154 082 - 4 Waterkloof Circle, Mooigezicht Complex, DE BRON, 7530 - *Draper*
417. Keketso Precious Temane - 820730 0590 083 - 17 Sunesis, Greenhills, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Sefahamela*
418. Peace Madibolo Letsebe - 971002 6219 084 - Dihlabaneng, SEKHUKHUNE, 1129 - *Mahloko*

419. Peter Mbaku Lebyeng - 680125 5462 082 - P O Box 215, JULESBURG, 0875 - *Thobejane*
420. Amanda Ncaphayi - 960919 1420 081 - 10726 Sinqumeni Location, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Sikritshi*
421. Mzwakhe Tsotetsi - 901127 5398 087 - 1635 Mofolo Central, Nancefield Road, SOWETO, 1717 - *Nkosi*
422. Mbuyiseni Sibiya - 980228 5914 081 - 3433 Nxumalo Street, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Maphanga*
423. Lindani Eric Mchunu - 890303 5575 080 - U 070, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Mkhize*
424. Steve Amos Ngoma - 831203 6308 089 - 4310 Lesele Street, Extension 1, ZITHOBENI, 2024 - *Ndlovu*
425. Dumisani Msila - 990213 5331 088 - 4363 Nu 8, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Tunzana*
426. Anthony Bruce Campbell - 610110 5177 083 - 29 Azalea Road, Klispruit, ELDORADO PARK, 1811 - *Campbell Mncube*
427. Thapelo Herman Ntunuka - 800907 6157 083 - 4691 Masepedi Street, KAGISO II, 1754 - *Pitiki*
428. Lesego Cathrine Seropole 981219 0606 086 - and a minor child - Warona Hazel Seropole - 170505 0622 086 - 1632 Lenatong Section, MOGAJANE, 0308 - *Mothibi*
429. Thulisile Rosemary Dube - 850101 2511 084 - and a minor child - Snothile Ntombizodwa Siphosethu Dube - 160422 1366 089 - P598 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Ngcobo*
430. Mvula Jafta Fokane - 750601 6065 087 - your wife - Emily Maki Fokane - 850812 0725 084 - and a minor child - Kamohelo Precious Fokane - 150517 0149 089 - 1676 Phomolong, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Radebe*
431. Derrick Buthelezi - 720222 5819 080 - your wife Zandile Nontokozi Buthelezi - 800922 1195 087 - and two minor children - Siboniso Melusi Buthelezi - 011127 5570 088 - Phiwokuhle Siyamthanda Buthelezi - 121005 0509 086 - 250 Milky Way, Empola, DESSENHOEK, 3610 - *Busane*
432. Motiane January Maphupha - 641122 5373 086 - your wife Elizabeth Mamolomela Maphupha - 710909 0495 088 - and a minor child - Kagiso Vincent Maphupha - 020827 5037 082 - 2983 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Mogola*
433. Thakane Lerontina Molaba - 740828 1505 089 - and two minor children Dineo Jermina Molaba - 020918 1283 083 - Karabo Molaba - 090914 1224 081 - 718 Thaba Bosiu Village, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mahase*
434. Boitumelo Ramputla - 911120 1016 082 - and a minor child - Mulanga Sheila Ramputla - 130610 1249 084 - Serobaneng, GA MPHAHLELE, 0745 - *Maja*
435. Ntombizamakhondlo Dora Gumede - 791103 0781 083 - and two minor children - Lwandle Gumede - 141125 5616 086 - Wanele Gumede - 021219 5448 080 - 597 Mavimbela Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mtshali*
436. Olebogeng David Ntsebe - 750405 5816 080 - your wife - Dineo Suzan Ntsebe - 750726 0782 088 - and a minor child - Olerato Ntsebe - 081217 5561 081 - P O Box 3252, SESHEN, 8447 - *Gaebepe*
437. Vuzomze Piet Carlson Masobe - 690703 5404 086 - and your wife - Kgomotso Verginia Masobe - 720417 0351 085 - 2627 Khama Street, MOHLAKENG, 1759 - *Mpotlane*
438. Princess Excellent Nceleni - 891230 1107 080 - and a minor child Sinikezo Athandile Nceleni - 161219 5494 084 - 2046 35th Avenue, CLEMONT, 3610 - *Gumede*
439. Mpoko John Ratau - 470325 5290 087 - and your wife - Mashianane Welheminah Ratau - 490603 0340 081 - Stand No 26, Mmatlho, GARAKGWADI, 1068 - *Matjie*
440. Kagiso Elvis Moeng - 841124 5395 083 - and your wife - Maikano Portia Moeng - 860426 0434 080 - House No 1212 B, Leruleng Section, LEROME, 0318 - *Mautsu*
441. Daluthando Matshikwe - 650329 5260 084 - your wife - Nompendulo Matshikwe - 680413 0946 089 - and a minor child - Anele Matshikwe - 000618 0633 080 - 10115 Thorn Park, MIDDLEDRIFT, 5685 - *Gqangeni*



442. Tshepo Daniel Mathatho - 840530 5541 081 – and your wife – Phomolo Mathatho – 870513 0906 080 - 5829 Section Q, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Joubert*
443. Noxolo Ladycoscar Thabethe - 941225 0508 080 – and a minor child – Jesse Thabethe 170104 5932 086 - 51 First Avenue, Alberton North, ALBERTON, 1449 - *Molapo*
444. Mochologa Nicoline Makgabo - 770122 0401 083 and a minor child – Tshivhiwa Emely Makgabo – 030817 0526 088 - P O Box 353, LADANNA, 0704 - *Hamese*
445. Tshepo Matong -900911 0803 089 – and three minor children – Onthatile precious Matong -071130 0923 085 – Kagelelo Matong - 150130 6255 080 – Lesego Matong – 100819 5677 085  
N19 Dithakong Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Toto*
446. Christopher Phomodi – 611020 5535 082 – and your wife – Ponoeng Lena Phomodi – 670411 0412 088 - 1470 Camaroon Street, Face 1, BRAMFISHER, 1724 - *Mphelo*
447. Lesiba David Maake – 760807 5663 081 – and your wife – Mmathinya Sarah Maake – 780608 0303 087 - Stand No 229, Ngwenya Street, Extension 8, BOKSBURG, 1425 - *Masombuka*
448. Johannes Josiah Sebeya - 681211 5325 088 – your wife – Eliza Sibongile Sebeya – 730713 0346 085 - - and two minor children – Simphiwe Given Sebeya – 120606 5490 080 - Celiwe Blessing Sebeya – 120606 0533 082 - 186 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Mnisi*
449. Roswell Brisco Tjie - 790707 5746 080 – and three minor children - Appreciate Kelebogile Tjie – 070811 6015 080 – Kagiso Avoid Tjie – 020809 5892 088 - Appearance Tiyyisetso Tjie – 140420 5678 082 - P O Box 351, THULAMAHASHE, 1369 - *Chiloane*
450. Michael Lomo Mkhabela - 620516 5628 081 – your wife Hlengiwe Joyce Mkhabela – 640316 0636 080 – and two minor children – Luyanda Bradley Mkhabela – 001012 5070 085 – S'phesihle Brett Mkhabela – 011001 5319 087 - A A 1398 Simelane, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mlanduli*
451. Tipha Hlaleleni Nkosinathi - 780808 6482 089 – your wife – Beauty Nonceba Nkosinathi – 830614 0896 088 – and three minor children – Likhona Eddie Miya – 070502 5944 087 – Odwa Miya – 090128 0857 086 - Zizipho Nkosinathi – 130715 1116 082 - Nyathi Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Nonkanyezi*
452. Dakalo George Phuluwa - 790929 5773 084 – your wife – Matlou Lisbeth Phuluwa – 840803 0979 089 – and three minor children – Oratile Mosetsanagape Caitlin Mokgolo – 140125 0559 084 - Hlalefotsebishijustin Mokgolo – 030208 5971 083 - Thato Angela Mokgolo – 070905 0286 083 - 1554 Umthoolo Crescent, ALBERTON, 1458 - *Jantjies*
453. Pamela Gloria Thyilekile - 750112 0921 085 – and two minor children – Luphelo Thyilekile – 030417 5142 088 - Asimanye Benjamin Thyilekile – 000728 5085 085 - Lower Gxulu Location, KEISKAMMAHOEK, 5670 - *Fuku*
454. Ridwell Vuyani Nkalashe – 690615 5695 085 – your wife Nomangalis Eunice Nkalashe – 720811 0456 086 – and three minor children – Bo Bonngoe Erixymachus Nkalashe – 080222 5208 080 – Azobonga Nkalashe – 040720 5104 083 – Owami Nkalashe – 020405 0071 081 - 13 Winterberg Street, West Bank, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Mokoena*
455. Ruth Phakise - 840317 0255 085 – and three minor children - Lesley Cresswell Boitumelo Phakise – 010602 6225 081 - Clyde Claudio Tebogo Phakise – 051114 5930 083 – Valencia Rethabile Phakise – 100210 1025 083 - 18 Koperstreet, ELDORADO PARK, 1812 - *Morgan*
456. Nonduduzo Melita Ntuli - 960622 0458 082 – and a minor child - Suprise Sibusiso Ntuli – 160417 6072 088 - Stand 950, Ekulindeni, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Dladla*
457. Sydney Fanyana Zwane – 760308 5979 080 – and your wife Mirriam Zwane – 810617 0788 084 - 8590 Noko Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Masina*
458. Mogolodi Janine Musi – 910908 0479 082 – and a minor child – Lesego Jodine Musi – 170611 0675 080 - 18287 Rosedale, Rosedale, UPINGTON, 8801 - *Kaalman*
459. Zinhle Pretty Majola – 940605 1374 080 – and a minor child – Luyanda Mpheni Majola – 130328 6688 087 - Kwanokopela Area, BERGIVILLE, 3350 - *Miya*

460. Nontsikelelo Nyembezi – 860804 1360 084 – and three minor children – Amila Nqobela Nyembezi – 160831 0880 082 – Onele Nyembezi – 081207 6069 085 – Indiphile Nyembezi – 061016 6444 089 - Lusaka J42/2, INANDA, 4309 - *Njeya*

461. Josefa Ezekiel Leburu – 670502 5569 086 – your wife – Octavia Nomusa Leburu – 770728 0483 085 – and two minor children – Gaiseebolelwe Joy Leburu – 110912 0639 081 – Thebe-Yakgotla Reneilwe Leburu – 141119 5205 081 - 829 A Changa Street, Naledi, SOWETO, 1868 - *Leburu-Zenani*

462. Mazwenene Buzani – 650527 5762 088 – your wife – Mamela Buzani – 840421 0057 085 – and two minor children – Azola Buzani – 020116 0523 084 – Ayama Buzani – 050425 0627 081 - Qeto Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Siyolo*

463. Joseph Sello Modipa – 600731 5799 089 - your wife – Boitumelo Beverley Modipa – 740223 0312 085 – and two minor children - Onthatile Tshenolo Modipa – 050117 5150 082 – Serati Motlagae Modipa – 020121 0083 089 - 3 Viljoen Street, The Orchards, AKASIA, 0182 - *Vilankulu*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1263

17 NOVEMBER 2017

## ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Mavis Leshiga - 800912 0560 084 - 194 Jagger Street, Schoongezicht, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Tshifharo Mavis*
2. Thomas Maapeya - 880630 5488 084 - 2729 Oukasie, Phase 2, BRITS, 0250 - *Thomas Kamogelo*
3. John Malose Mmatli - 800721 5578 086 - 4 Vitican City Unit 3, 194 Korokoro Street, Waterfall East, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *John Malose Lebogang*
4. Christina Augusto Kuwornu - 790502 0260 082 - 16 B/B, LETHLABILE, 0264 - *Christina Milonga*
5. Baby Kotokwe - 990326 6223 086 - Private Bag X525, GANYESA, 8616 - *Khutso*
6. Brenda Joy Hendricks - 870502 0097 081 - 22 Linaria Street, LENTEGER, 7786 - *Bilqees*
7. Chipa Mbele - 690224 5387 080 - 7812 Xobile Street, Orlando West, JOHANNESBURG, 1804 - *John Chipa*
8. Koqang Joseph Matsoso - 670513 5586 087 - 22697 Phase 9, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Qogang Joseph*
9. Juanita Solomons - 840913 0071 082 - 46 Pymness Street, Searidge Park, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Razia Mohasin*
10. Lesego Willem Maoto - 940613 5697 084 - 833 Bankhara Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Lesego Sixteen*
11. Zoleka Hope Hadebe - 850315 1119 083 - Malangeni Location, Ward 3, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Lumka Hope*
12. Mankau Almonia Phasha - 870318 0705 080 - P O Box 38, ATOK, 1129 - *Mahlabane Almonia*
13. Catharina Elizabeth Janse Van Rensburg - 650811 0074 081 - B 43 Welgevonden Farm, GROBLERSDAL, 0470 - *Ina Blom*
14. Bonita Sally Marthinus - 671129 0100 086 - 11 Kuils Road, DELFT, 7100 - *Bahia*
15. Maureen Mahlabane Phasha - 890923 0805 081 - P O Box 38, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Maureen Matobole*
16. Thoko Louiza Radebe - 910204 0440 088 - 5583 Zone 7, Siyathemba, BALFOUR, 2410 - *Thoko*
17. Lucky Cekiso - 990123 5907 086 - 15529 Pumla Street, Bloekombos, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Luyanda Lucky*
18. Barney Robert Manzana - 930830 5859 082 - 230 Zone 1, ITSOTENG, 2744 - *Barney Robert Keegan*
19. Lucky Makhado - 980206 0454 089 - 842 Extension 7, PIENAARS RIVER, 0422 - *Lucky Keitumetse*
20. Sibongiseni Celemba Malwane - 980818 6077 084 - P O Box 393, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Sibongiseni Thabane*

21. Asavela Pakati - 960104 0709 087 - 451/2 Koyana Street, Zwide, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Asavela Siphesihle*
22. Latricia Mkhabela - 950703 6397 086 - Boyisonto Trust, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Latricia Clearence*
23. Mluleki Nomtolwana - 940626 5947 085 - Pumlo A/A, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Mluleki Ronnie*
24. Ntokozo Madikizela - 981209 1018 084 - Nomlacu Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Nontokozo*
25. Nkosinathi Stimela Makhubela - 890906 6404 082 - Stand No 782, Block L, KOMATIPOORT, 1340 - *Nkosinathi*
26. Nonyameko Ntabankulu - 790508 0688 081 - Hostel Room 44, CAROLUSBERG, 8247 - *Athandile*
27. Khethiwe Reginah Thovhakale - 881104 0357 081 - Castello Unit 36, Pampoenspruit Street, Northwood, RANDBURG, 2198 - *Khethiwe*
28. Mogalatjane Ignitious Leshilo - 810916 5798 084 - 1403 Mthethwa Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Mogale Tirelo*
29. Mbongeni Ernest Mbhele - 980319 5980 089 - 750 Block I, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Bongani Ernest*
30. Caiphus Munyai - 971201 5873 087 - Phalama, MUTALE, 0956 - *Caiphus Phathutshedzo*
31. Raymond Mareka Diale - 910202 5364 089 - 45 Kome, MARISHANE, 1064 - *Sedibane Raymond*
32. Gilbert Mokabane - 990324 5671 082 - Eenzaam, NEBO, 1059 - *Percy Mashegeletša*
33. Carol-Ann Smith - 820925 0238 085 - 6 B Shane Road, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Raadiyah*
34. Geraldine Charlton - 641216 0208 089 - 9 Dilo Street, EKUPHUMLENI, 7784 - *Busisiwe Geraldine*
35. Voyce Thenjiswa Cutha - 700604 0661 084 - 773 Maluti Township, MALUTI, 4740 - *Joyce Thenjiswa*
36. James Jeremy Bransey Welsh - 610122 5030 089 - 16 Derby Crescent, KYALAMI ESTATE, 1684 - *James Jeremy Bransby*
37. Motlanalo Mhlari - 960925 0833 083 - Loraine Village, SEKORORO, 0500 - *Kgaugelo Cate*
38. Qedukwazi Brial Zulu - 980427 5922 082 - P O Box 197, NGWIDI, 3114 - *Kwazi Brial*
39. Siphelo Mboyiya - 880718 5474 087 - 5704 Skwemene Road, Phillip East, LOWER CROSS ROADS, 7785 - *Bonga*
40. Thelma Mkwanazi - 591014 0509 089 - Ngwelezane, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Thelma Gugu*
41. Kgadu Hellen Machaka - 620505 1245 081 - 12741 Likwa Street, IVORY PARK, 1685 - *Kgoadu Helen*
42. Hendrik Cornelis Christiaan Human - 891102 5069 089 - 7 Reitz Avenue, Greenfield, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Ashton*
43. Khazamula Daniel Maluleke - 610213 5625 083 - 6 Ceres Street, Pollar Park, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Madlayiswake Daniel*
44. Malibongwe Theron Blom - 860203 5432 082 - 754 Nu 17, Mdantsane, EAST LONDON, 5219 - *Malibongwe*
45. Sealemetse Jeffrey Liale - 821121 5426 086 - P 39 Laco Street, Wes Ville, KRUGERSDORP, 1740 - *Sealemetse*
46. Hellaria Sandiswa Nyathi - 950205 0258 082 - 2387 Pinapple Street, TOEKOMSRUS, 1760 - *Sandiswa*
47. Dikeledi Diagracia Motlakeng - 860314 0279 087 - 50 Ndabezitha Street, Extension 1, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Joy*
48. Abuleng Tryphina Moreti - 690907 0406 083 - 0601 Tantanana Village, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Abueng Tryphina*
49. Jacko Ubisi - 941009 1171 084 - 51297 Sonderwater, KHUTSONG, 2499 - *Jacquoline*
50. Thanyani Stella Tshisikhawe - 910512 1148 082 - P O Box 1686, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Thanyani Murendeni Stella*

51. Wilheminah Mbewe - 900625 1116 081 - 29496 Mokgoba, BENONI, 1520 - *Boitumelo Wilheminah*
52. Malibuye Mkhize - 820713 5491 085 - 106 Jupiter Road, Northdale, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Malibuye Zwelethu*
53. Victoria Bushy Makofane - 920114 0490 082 - 455 Zone 1, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Victoria Puseletso*
54. Liezel Ray Jacobs - 921014 0189 081 - 52 Linaria Street, Lentegur, MITCHILLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Layan*
55. Lenah Mosetsanagape Parkins - 911002 1017 080 - House No A 49, Monnaphang Section, GANYESA, 8613 - *Lesedi Lenah*
56. Asitandile May - 970513 6043 085 - 2247 Ernest Street, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Asithandile*
57. Nando Takalani - 730608 5483 083 - Stand No 5908, Extension 5, Mandela, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Ndanduleni Rojar*
58. Joyce Nomakulunge Mehlomane - 710925 1051 084 - 2994 Dlamini Street, BEKKERSDAL, 1779 - *Joyce Zusange*
59. Mamphofore Koriney Kgolane - 840828 5971 088 - 16 Gibson Drive, BUCCLEUCH, 2090 - *Motubatse Koriney*
60. Lebogang Aphané - 990831 0759 084 - 176 Thabana, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Lebogang Dorcus*
61. Olona Yamfela Mnguni - 891206 1263 081 - 19 Cardiff Road, Seaview, DURBAN, 4001 - *Olona Yamkela*
62. Ramatsobane Rosina Matabane - 480101 1727 085 - Makhushwaneng, ZEBEDIELA, 0631 - *Ramatsimela Rosina*
63. Paulinah Shilombane - 760220 0759 088 - 1127 Section 6, LEFATLHENG, 0403 - *Pauline Bosiwana*
64. Zacharian Moraka Molapo - 670616 5705 084 - Stand No 718, Leokama, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Nakedi Alfred Lehong*
65. Ashley Marco Maart - 890726 5276 087 - 67 B Hanover Park Avenue, HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Ashur*
66. Thembisa Madikizela - 781124 0625 080 - Ludeke A/A, BIZANA, 4800 - *Thembisa Pauline*
67. Lindeni Mbandlwa - 990618 5783 080 - Mfundweni Location, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Phumlani*
68. Lynn Eric Leeme Wolfe - 630921 5793 083 - 36 Andrew Mapitse Street, Retswelele, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Lynn Eric Leeme Lesego*
69. Iris Mjoli - 691024 0215 081 - 12 Pimm Road, Verwoerd Park, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Eris Monica*
70. Seipati Brenda Moshugi - 820715 0826 082 - 5504 Tau Street, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Lesedi*
71. Harriet Ambrose Ndebele - 830309 1184 085 - 24 Amatikulu Avenue, Ncandu Park, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Harriet Hlengiwe*
72. Ditaba Pitso - 851111 5746 081 - 1697 Fase 5, Magdalene Street, PA HAMLET, 6840 - *Ditjhaba*
73. Eugene Lekgetho - 790429 5366 088 - 379 Signalhill Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Itumeleng*
74. Mochabo Matlakala Mboweni - 860601 1063 084 - 293 Dorongo Street, Waterfall View Estate, MIDRAND, 1683 - *Layla*
75. Isabel Maumela - 810430 0264 084 - 2859 Extension 3, VLAKFONTEIN, 1829 - *Isabel Lorato*
76. Sithembiso Promise Cele - 890327 0355 081 - Ward 3, St Faiths Location, ST FAITHS, 4247 - *Sithembile Promise*
77. Lungani Appollonarius Msomi - 830209 5551 083 - Ward 18, Mathulini Location, UMTWALUME, 4186 - *Lungani Mkhululi*
78. Lomaloyo Norah Zulu - 611224 0242 088 - Stand No 279, No 4, NHLAZATSHE, 3217 - *Norah*
79. Batlogi Dithothwaneng Tladi - 740619 0891 087 - Mphanama Location, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Batlogi Angelina*
80. Mhlupheki Michael Mthimunya - 640403 5560 083 - 1501 Tweefontein E, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Charlie Michael*

81. Daniel Khazamola Maluleka - 850725 6302 080 - P O Box 1655, MOGODUMO, 0735 - *Daniel*
82. Ndabayithethwa Madala - 640407 0281 082 - Misty Mount, LIBODE, 5160 - *Nonyamoko*
83. Salome Semono - 891103 0674 089 - Private Bag X9697, KOLOTI, 0709 - *Puleng Rose*
84. Mjabuliseni Ndlovu - 850325 5749 082 - Ngolotshe Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Mjabuliseni Jelous*
85. Tlaisego Mahlakhwana - 920915 6146 084 - Maredi Section, MAFEFE, 0738 - *Tlaisego Zoroark*
86. Cwethe Sikhakhane - 301119 0109 086 - Maduladula Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Mpozolo Cwethe*
87. Saaliegah Khan - 970825 0192 084 - 18 Meerhof Street, Charleston, PAARL, 7646 - *Saliha*
88. Fikelephi Chiliza - 980824 0804 085 - Ndwebu Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Nosisa Halala*
89. Dieketseng Octavia Taleng - 980627 0995 088 - Stand No 533, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Zandile Octavia*
90. Mildrid Keneilwe Moletsane - 931111 0629 088 - Manyedino Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Keneilwe Leago*
91. Xolani Tolom - 951004 5770 087 - 2258 Mosime Street, Extension 2, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Xolani Kevin*
92. Shannon Solomons - 980925 5220 084 - 23 A Oudehout Street, Netreg, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Mogamat Shamiel*
93. Shana Brink - 911123 0561 082 - 75 Lugmag Avenue, FACTRETON, 7405 - *Zaahrah*
94. Moipone Thelma Mphahlele - 910829 0471 087 - P O Box 7661, THAMAGANE, 0732 - *Mogau Thelma*
95. Leroy Ashley Van Aarde - 901008 5094 084 - 57 Protea Street, Lenteguur, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7786 - *Luqmaan*
96. Chanice Rachel Wyngaard - 980203 0209 084 - 40 Ovalnorth Street, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7786 - *Sitarah*
97. Karabo Romeo Mokoena - 940803 5541 081 - Room 607, Braamfontein, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Karabo*
98. Kgothatso Selona - 950407 5288 086 - 928 Zone 4, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Selona*
99. Musiwa Dianah Mabala - 921129 0896 087 - 297 Johan Street, 201 Von Gogh Flats, ARCADIA, 0083 - *Musiwa Diana*
100. Kgotlelelo Modikwa - 950619 5493 082 - House No 322, Dipereeng Street, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Joshua Kgotlelelo*
101. Alydia Makgone Nyama - 910323 0762 083 - House No 116 B, Mankweng Section, Ga-Mamabolo, MANKWENG, 0724 - *Mochadibe Elizabeth*
102. Blakie Mamabolo - 920726 5570 087 - P O Box 2646, Manthakna, SEGOPJE, 0744 - *Nicco Blakie*
103. Thokozani Wendy Khumalo - 960107 1307 082 - 793 Sedibeng Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Thokozile Wendy*
104. Makgalema Lenox Thobela - 830904 5570 089 - Bogalatladi, ATOK, 0749 - *Koketšo Makgalema Lennox*
105. Duduzile Mamahlako - 870814 1254 086 - 2227 Singangele Street, Extension 4, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Matshidiso Esther*
106. Matsietsi Elizabeth Mashinini - 890224 0384 080 - 4339 Zone 12, SEBOKENG, 1930 - *Lerato Elizabeth*
107. Dolly Nthabiseng Zwane - 861123 0377 083 - 41 Kruis Street, Colosseum, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Nthabiseng*
108. Michael Nkosinathi Mjwara - 831201 5914 089 - Hlokoti, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Nkosiyethu Tobias*
109. Sadam Qodi - 910213 6162 083 - Ndlunkulu Location, MQANDULI, 5088 - *Saddam*
110. Yusrah Gamildien - 930520 0277 089 - 129 Clive Road, RONDEBOSCH EAST, 7701 - *Yusrah Sarah*



111. Yustalyn Laurel Moitse - 900611 0411 087 - 5 Voortrekker Street, FAURIESMITH, 9973 - *Lauren Ustaline*
112. Boitumelo Mfete - 880716 5695 081 - 2483 Ramogoga Section, MOTHIBESTAD, 0418 - *Boitumelo Mpope*
113. Niculus Machwisa - 830704 5482 081 - Mareetsane Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Niculus Mothusi*
114. John Letumo Makua - 711202 5712 080 - Stand No 110, Slovo Park, MOTETI, 0477 - *Thomamotse Letumile*
115. Nkeno Lillian Sekgoka - 671120 0737 084 - 64 Merlin Manor, Parklands, BOKSBURG, 1659 - *Keletso*
116. Kaizer Marwese Nchabeleng - 840611 5527 088 - 37697 Mmatlwa Avenue, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Kaizer Molamo*
117. Nololo Makhwahla - 990420 6096 087 - Nenga Area, Magcalekeni Location, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Phillip Nololo*
118. Nobuhle Isabel Sithole - 971015 1158 081 - Kwashoba, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Nonjabulo Isabel*
119. Christiaan Van Onselen - 990604 5153 086 - Pafuri 280, Sinoville, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Christiaan Vlok*
120. Ntombikanina Cronje - 960111 0431 083 - Teko Campus, King Hintsh College, CENTANE, 4980 - *Ntombikanina Anelisiwe*
121. Mmalat Margaret Matlou - 990413 0349 081 - 211 Parkview Flat, Zeederberg Street, Arcadia, PRETORIA, 0083 - *Keitumetse Margaret*
122. Nombuzo Rabe - 900826 0890 086 - Maahubela, LADY FRERE, 5410 - *Nombuzo Lulutho*
123. Klogonol Qinton Bok - 961015 6238 088 - 3877 Biochoko Street, BARKLY WEST, 8375 - *Letlhogonolo Quinton*
124. Zoë Scholtz - 980304 0096 081 - 84 Azalia Street, Lentegeur, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Zahaa*
125. Tasmiyah Holman - 861206 0003 088 - 24 Mnandi, Road no 1, Jim Fouche Allensnek, WELTEVREDENPARK, 1709 - *Tamlyn Leslie*
126. Denzil Khan - 830509 5018 086 - 12 Rose Avenue, Sherwood, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mohammed Fayaaz*
127. Johnny Mooketsi - 821003 5309 084 - 3 A White Rose Street, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Johnny Nesh*
128. Mashadi Jane Mamatshale - 820228 0717 087 - P O Box 119, NEBO, 1059 - *Makwela Rebecca*
129. Nkosana Gaven Sitole - 981108 6075 083 - Maxelegwini Area, NQAMAKWE, 4990 - *Musa Gaven*
130. Dlakadla Michel M Gomezulu - 980524 5419 083 - 3857 Mbeki Street, BULTFONTEIN, 9670 - *Katlego Michel*
131. January Mahlomola Mokotso - 760524 5334 080 - 2729 Lusaka, LADYBRAND, 9745 - *Mahlomola Johannes*
132. Matome Jeffrey Morema - 730203 6377 086 - Kanana Village, GA-SEKORORO, 0890 - *Pshelane Jeffrey*
133. Betty Karabo Maseko - 960522 0387 085 - 2614 Mokeona Street, Plumula Section, MIDDELBURG, 1053 - *Pebetsi Karabo*
134. Mmamadi Josephina Magwai - 960206 0731 084 - 1128 Extension 1, Marapong, LEPHALALE, 0533 - *Mmamidi Josephina*
135. Grace Deliwe Machobane - 880112 0424 083 - 197 David Street, TLHABANE, 0309 - *Grace Thando*
136. Mandilakhe Buhlebonzi Yenzela - 960909 0222 083 - Belmont, CAPE TOWN, 7570 - *Buhlebonzi Mandilakhe*
137. Nevermind Mnisi - 970908 6368 088 - 14927 Metsing Street, IVORY PARK, 1693 - *Martin*
138. Yuyani Ndamoyi - 891106 5372 088 - 796 Simunda Street, Rockland, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Sugar Vuyani*
139. Thamsanqa Mabendisa - 840608 5589 084 - De Hoop Farm, WORCESTER, 6850 - *Zola*
140. Sibongiseni Kumalo - 921208 5863 084 - 11536 Nkwe Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1864 - *Simphiwe*



141. Jody Dollie - 940828 5282 089 - 124 Bramble Way, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Shakur*
142. Tamzyn Lee Bredenkamp - 970327 0431 083 - 60 Downberg Road, HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Thakiera*
143. Gabisile Nene - 880713 1138 083 - Gudlucingo Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3100 - *Gabisile Philis*
144. Mzwakhe Mthembu - 890503 6379 081 - Room 201, Ramokgosi Section, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Muziwakhe Goodman*
145. Julius Ndlovu - 751026 5550 088 - 405 Main Street, Fairview, JEPPESTOWN, 2092 - *Julius Mbuso*
146. Dikela Elizabeth Mdluli - 601020 0572 082 - Stand no 96013, Khumbula Trust, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Bikela Elizabeth*
147. Ntobela Messie Ntobela - 601018 0501 085 - Kwashoba Location, IZINGOLWENI, 4260 - *Messie*
148. Mtshwedane Simon Madlebe - 300705 5110 086 - Mendu Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *King Camagu*
149. Ntomsethula Maureen Sangweni - 721025 0358 080 - P O Box 7542, MELMOTH, 3837 - *Hlengiwe Maureen*
150. Tshisikhawe Mudau - 930824 1077 088 - Tshauhalouhedzi, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Rabelani*
151. Nothando Masondo - 980214 0137 084 - 20 Rigger Road, Cresslawn, KEMPTON PARK, 1600 - *Nothando Valentine*
152. Martin Lebogang Ramphago - 900927 6178 086 - 73 Thomas Bowler Avenue, EDGEMead, 7441 - *Lebogang Martin*
153. Nompumezo Nompumelo - 971223 0502 081 - 41 Mpando Street, Nu 10, Steve Tshwete Village, PORT ELIZABETH, 6211 - *Faith Lufuno Nompumelo*
154. Noxolo Goodman Khoza - 970422 6418 083 - Nellyvale Area, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Xolani Goodman*
155. Paulus Kapapelo Maluleke - 960328 5299 089 - 49 Bodenstein, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Paulus*
156. Xityiswa Gwayi - 990412 0181 080 - Qeqe Area, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Xabisa*
157. Njilo Mthobisi Njilo - 980629 5603 089 - E 996 Ndabuko Road, KWA MASHU, 4360 - *Mthobisi Brandon*
158. Ruwayda Jones - 870509 0190 089 - 21 Sneekop Street, Tafelsig, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Whitney*
159. Carmanita Suvono Losper - 830117 0260 081 - 48 Ruth Court, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Amiena*
160. Rakesh Hurridayal - 771206 5236 088 - 38 Ashvale Close, Rydalvale, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Rakesh Harilall*
161. John Doyoyo - 890803 6328 082 - 7661 B Zone 2, Tabane Street, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *John William*
162. Tshivhandekano Tshithombe - 890712 5662 088 - 140 Maphe Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Lucky Tshivhandekano*
163. Xolani Zulu - 951018 1210 088 - Magonsini Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Nkosiyazi Lungelwa*
164. Mokgadi Ntlema - 940919 6650 083 - 13018 Extension 71, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Karabo*
165. Ruweshka America Gopie - 930221 0106 085 - P O Box 1096, DUNDEE, 3000 - *America Ruweshka*
166. Fariya Amod - 910430 0105 088 - 5 Chelsea Court, UMHLANGA ROCKS, 4320 - *Fariha*
167. Potego Astin Tshehla - 910225 5888 088 - Strydkraal Area, APEL, 0739 - *Nkwalela Potego Astin*
168. Nthabiseng Mphago - 951009 6333 082 - P O Box 002, SOVENGA, 0727 - *Thabiso Lloyd*
169. Moses Mamoshidi Phakoago - 801015 5590 087 - 7219 Maduma Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Moses Moleke*
170. Hlengiwe Stambi Magagula - 900506 0431 087 - 4812 Phola Park, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Hlengiwe Sthembile*

171. Francina Lowula Mabokwane - 900531 0374 087 - 26 ALphenhorn, Tasbet Park 2, WITBANK, 1035 - *Nomvula Francina*
172. Kedibonye Claudia Baranye - 941018 0252 084 - 525 Sehularo Street, DELPORTSHOOP, 8377 - *Tsholofelo Claudia*
173. Jenné Ryzéne Kinnars - 870812 0324 082 - 20 Moorhen Street, Struisbult, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Jenah Ryzéne*
174. Pooven Govender - 811024 5165 088 - 29 Anderson Road, NORTHDENE, 4093 - *Pooven Jason*
175. Cynthia Mlambo - 930923 0636 082 - Stand no 528, KWAGGAFONTEIN, 0458 - *Cynthia Tsatsawana*
176. Magdalene Erasmus - 780130 0246 083 - 32 Warwick Crescent, Sherwood, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Zeenat*
177. Bruce Pretorius - 590219 5035 086 - 141 Rabie Avenue, Rothdene, MEYERTON, 1961 - *Bruce-Wilde*
178. Hendrik Arnoldus Combrink - 650317 5082 087 - 1 President Street, JAGGERSFONTEIN, 9974 - *Petrus Johannes*
179. Nkosiyakhe Bewu - 760102 6945 087 - Pelepele Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Rudolph Nkosiyakhe*
180. Sinako Protas Lembede - 990223 5825 088 - Qhosheyionethe Area, FOLWENI, 4152 - *Sinakhokonke Protas*
181. Nqobile Nombuso Gumede - 941122 0880 082 - 258 Pebs Building, Long Market, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Nqobile Nombuso Nichole*
182. Thapelo Abraham Moabelo - 990526 5196 080 - 37 Rome Avenue, Mahlabedi Park, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Thapelo Lesibana*
183. Siham Jansen - 720911 0032 083 - 2055 Chiddingstone Road, RAMSGATE, 4285 - *Gwendolene Emmarentia*
184. Charlene Kinsey - 701209 0097 088 - 53 Ardenness Crescent, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Charlene Pearl*
185. Retina Araikum - 380611 0057 087 - Flat 8 Sylvia Court, Prinsloo Street, Chrissville, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Retina Roseline*
186. Israel Ngoveni - 860126 6086 088 - 1813 Zone 10, Mandela, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Israel Ezekiel*
187. Machelane Dear Phahlamohlaka - 820905 5603 087 - 230 Xubeni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Machelane Johannes*
188. Lehlohonolo Thamsanqa Magazi - 551115 0627 082 - 6763 Seinoli Street, Extension 9, Marimba Gardens, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Nontobeko Daphne*
189. Craribel P Khumalo - 860705 0995 087 - B 1368 Section 2, MADADENI, 2951 - *Phakamile Craribel*
190. Poppy Maluleke - 871007 0800 087 - 3868 Tame Avenue, Wattville, BENONI, 1501 - *Poppy Priscilla*
191. Mamagase Lobang Mashabela - 880919 0903 084 - C 279 Siyahlala, SAULSVILLE, 0008 - *Lebogang*
192. Lutchmeeamah Mari Sheik - 651012 0045 085 - House no 172, Road 721, Montford, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Faranna*
193. Nadia Moodley - 830727 0094 080 - 115 Riddick Avenue, RESERVOIR HILLS, 4091 - *Adleen*
194. Lillian Simpson - 880325 0413 084 - 187 Skhosana Street, EVATON, 1984 - *Lillian Antoinette*
195. Delisiwe Pertunia Nhlapo - 850629 0266 087 - 14535 Extension 7 B, EVATON WEST, 1984 - *Norah Pertunia*
196. Alseria Mmatlou Mabotja - 790422 0459 081 - 10329 Juno, GA-MATLALA, 0740 - *Alseria Kgabo*
197. Tala Petros Malahlela - 640302 5900 085 - P O Box 4702, SOVENGA, 0727 - *Tala Petrus*
198. Marcus Mazwi - 951209 5467 085 - Makhurung Village, MPHAHELE, 0736 - *Dinake Marcus*
199. Dikeledi Manaka - 980908 0363 083 - 291 Tshepo, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Makgodl Florah Dikeledi*

200. Nokulunga Dorothy Jali - 850730 0496 086 - Khawula Road, KWANDENGEZI, 3607 - *Nokulunga*
201. Sonskyn Villet - 540403 0009 087 - 4 Villa Mari, Boomplaatsweg, HARTENBOS, 6520 - *Wilhelmina Jacomina Marthina*
202. Setholwana Else Seakamela - 990228 5633 085 - P O Box 916, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Kelebogile Else*
203. Selina Stockie Pholwana - 990412 1111 086 - P O Box 1166, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Innocentia Senamele*
204. Siphesihle Mkhulu Sangweni - 991027 6052 082 - 844 Oleander Street, MAPLETON, 1457 - *Siphesihle Senzelo*
205. Uccat Mancoba - 990507 0380 085 - Kalinyanga Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Khololwam*
206. Phaniel Tsietsi Pilane - 750711 5768 084 - 289 A Zone 2, Motsepe Street, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Phaniel Tsietsi Tumelo*
207. Mirriam Zanele Tsambo - 801005 0494 088 - 3594 Mpane Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Zanele Mirriam*
208. Zanele Buzayiphi Ngobese - 880813 0389 081 - 4 Sennator Road, MALVERN EAST, 2022 - *Zanele*
209. Judith Nowthando Cewu - 570704 0794 088 - 37 Gonubi Palms Street, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Judith Noluthando*
210. Tshiame Andrew Lehong - 860911 5317 083 - 612 Vampire Street, ELARDUS PARK, 0181 - *Shiame Andrew*
211. Moarabi Jecconine Thebe - 620920 5927 081 - Private Bag X1017, 101 Ale Supply, LYTTLETON, 0140 - *Moarabi Jecconiah*
212. Raymond Nkhoneng Moshidi - 990226 5714 087 - P O Box 149, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Kgomotswetsi Raymond*
213. Malose Daven Nkwana - 951129 5508 086 - 3428 Hlelani Street, PALMRIDGE, 1458 - *Malose Given*
214. Phelokazi Seteni - 980722 0675 085 - Machibini Village, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Zandile*
215. Manteseng Precious Mokobodi - 871021 0801 086 - 1271 Phala Street, MARAPONG, 0556 - *Tebogo Precious*
216. Nosivuya Mnto - 980307 0503 089 - W 430 Waterworks, Pineview, GRABOUW, 7160 - *Nosiyavuya*
217. Tebogo Christopher Mahlangu - 980916 0565 086 - U 3750 Section, BOTSHABELO, 9281 - *Tebogo*
218. No-Thofi Ngomana - 981022 0812 088 - Xonya Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *No-Thofi Usiphile Mongikazi*
219. Marvin Ruiters - 930209 5296 084 - 59 Fiddlewood Street, JACKSONVILLE, 6059 - *Lyle-Marvin*
220. Erick Ndwane - 950611 5851 088 - Area 38, UMGABABA, 4126 - *Ntuthuko Erick*
221. Erica Ruth Nieuwoudt - 940128 0357 089 - 15 A River Drive, CARRINGTON HEIGHTS, 4001 - *Skye*
222. Mahlape Marcia Mogoregi - 951024 0195 080 - 15 Lindi Street, DOORN, 9459 - *Tshegofatso Marcia*
223. David Molebatsi Ngwenya - 791002 5555 080 - 7602 Motsumi Street, Mhlakeng, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 - *Fikile David*
224. Chresida Mokoni - 980524 0295 082 - P O Box 211, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Chriselda*

## DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND COOPERATIONS

NO. 1264

17 NOVEMBER 2017



## MINISTER'S MINUTE NO: 2/2017

In accordance with the powers vested in me by section 5(3) of the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act, 2001 (Act No. 37 of 2001), I hereby recognise the New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa for the purposes of granting immunities and privileges.

In accordance with section 7(1) of the said Act, the immunities and privileges to be accorded to the New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa is provided for in the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the New Development Bank on the Hosting of the New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa, signed on 17 August 2017 and entered into force on 25 October 2017.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Maite Nkoana-Mashabane', is written over a horizontal line.

MAITE NKOANA-MASHABANE  
MINISTER OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
AND COOPERATION  
DATE: 8 November 2017

## NOTICE

It is hereby published for general information that the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation has, in terms of section 5(3) of the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act, 2001 (Act No. 37 of 2001), recognised the New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa for the purposes of granting immunities and privileges as provided for in the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the New Development Bank on the Hosting of the New Development Bank Africa Regional Centre in the Republic of South Africa, signed on 17 August 2017 and entered into force on 25 October 2017 as set out in the Schedule hereto.



**AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF  
SOUTH AFRICA**

**AND**

**THE NEW DEVELOPMENT BANK**

**ON THE HOSTING OF  
THE NEW DEVELOPMENT BANK AFRICA  
REGIONAL CENTRE  
IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

### **Preamble**

The Government of the Republic of South Africa and the New Development Bank (hereinafter jointly referred to as the "Parties" and in the singular as a "Party");

**TAKING INTO ACCOUNT** the Agreement on the New Development Bank and its Annex on the Articles of Agreement of the New Development Bank between the Governments of the Federative Republic of Brazil, the Russian Federation, the Republic of India, the People's Republic of China and the Republic of South Africa, signed on 15 July 2014;

**RECALLING** the Fortaleza Declaration adopted at the Sixth BRICS Summit held in Fortaleza, Brazil, on 15 July 2014, that provided that the New Development Bank, Africa Regional Centre shall be established in the Republic of South Africa;

**FURTHER RECALLING** Article 4 of the Articles of Agreement of the New Development Bank contained in the Annex to the Agreement on the New Development Bank, stipulates that the first regional office of the New Development Bank shall be in Johannesburg;

**DESIROUS THEREFORE** to conclude an agreement regarding the hosting of the New Development Bank, Africa Regional Centre in Johannesburg in the Republic of South Africa;

**HAVE AGREED** as follows:



## ARTICLE 1

### DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Agreement, including all annexures, appendices and all amendments made from time to time, the following terms shall have, unless the context otherwise requires, the meanings ascribed to them as below:

- (a) **“Africa Regional Centre”** means the regional office of the New Development Bank in Johannesburg in the Republic of South Africa;
- (b) **“Agreement on the New Development Bank”** means the Agreement on the New Development Bank including its Annex between the Governments of the Federative Republic of Brazil, the Russian Federation, the Republic of India, the People’s Republic of China and the Republic of South Africa, signed on 15 July 2014 at the city of Fortaleza, Brazil and any amendments thereto;
- (c) **“Archives of the Bank”** means the records, correspondence, documents, manuscripts, still and moving pictures, films, sound recordings, electronic records including email, computer programs, written materials, video tapes or discs, discs or tapes containing data, and, any information contained therein stored in electronic form or any other form whatsoever, belonging to, or held by the Bank;
- (d) **“Bank”** means the New Development Bank, including the Africa Regional Centre, unless specifically referred to separately;
- (e) **“Director-General: Africa Regional Centre”** means the principal executive officer of the Africa Regional Centre, appointed by the Bank, and, during her or his absence or incapacity, the person authorised to act as Director-General: Africa Regional Centre;
- (f) **“Experts and Consultants”** means persons who, not being Staff of the Bank, have been contracted by the Bank for the purpose of providing expertise and performing certain tasks for or on behalf of the Bank;
- (g) **“Government”** means the Government of the Republic of South Africa;
- (h) **“Laws of South Africa”** includes the Constitution of South Africa, 1996 and legislative acts, decrees, regulations and orders issued by, or under authority of, the Government or any appropriate authority in South Africa;

- (i) **“Local terms”** means recruitment made by the Bank or the Africa Regional Centre for the employment of personnel in terms of South African Law;
- (j) **“Member”** means a member of the Bank as defined in the Agreement on the New Development Bank;
- (k) **“Member of a family”** means the spouse and dependent children under the age of 18 years, any other dependent family member officially recognised as such by the Bank, and the spouse or life partner officially recognised as such by the Bank of a Staff member.
- (l) **“Premises”** means the land, building, parts of building and includes access facilities for the official purposes of the Africa Regional Centre;
- (m) **“President”** means the President of the Bank and, during her or his absence or incapacity, the person authorised to act as President;
- (n) **“South Africa”** means the Republic of South Africa and its territory; and
- (o) **“Staff of the Bank”** or **“Staff”** means persons employed by the Bank, to work at the Africa Regional Centre, in accordance with the provisions of the Human Resources policies of the Bank and other relevant internal regulations in force, and excluding all other persons recruited on local terms and assigned to hourly rates.

## ARTICLE 2

### SEAT OF THE AFRICA REGIONAL CENTRE

The seat of the Africa Regional Centre shall be in Johannesburg, South Africa.

## ARTICLE 3

### FUNCTIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF THE AFRICA REGIONAL CENTRE

The Africa Regional Centre shall undertake such functions and activities pursuant to provisions of the Agreement on the New Development Bank and as determined by the Bank.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**LEGAL PERSONALITY**

- (1) The Government recognises the international legal personality and capacity of the Bank for the purposes of exercising its functions in South Africa including to contract, acquire and dispose of movable and immovable property and to institute legal proceedings.
- (2) The Africa Regional Centre shall have the independence and freedom of action similar to those available to other international organisations operating in South Africa.
- (3) The Africa Regional Centre shall have the right to display the Bank's flag and its emblem on the Premises and the motor vehicles belonging to or in use by the Bank for the President and Director-General: Africa Regional Centre.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**PREMISES AND FACILITIES**

- (1) The Government shall, free of charge, provide and furnish suitable office accommodation to serve as the Premises in Johannesburg, and shall provide such other facilities as required for the operations of the Africa Regional Centre, and be responsible, at its own cost, for maintenance and repairs of a non-recurring nature for a period of one (1) year, whereafter the Bank shall be responsible for the office accommodation, furniture, equipment and other facilities required for the operation of the Africa Regional Centre in South Africa.
- (2) The office accommodation, its furniture and equipment and the other facilities referred to in sub-Article (1) above shall be determined in consultation with the Bank and as detailed in Annexure A hereto, which shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

- (3) Any requirement by the Bank for the operation of its Africa Regional Centre that falls outside the specifications of Annexure A or that would have additional financial implications beyond that amount, shall be for the account of the Bank.
- (4) The Bank shall be responsible for the day to day maintenance of the Premises, furniture and equipment other than on account of normal wear and tear, and making arrangements for any other services as may be required by it.
- (5) As the operations of the Africa Regional Centre evolve, the Government may consider providing suitable office accommodation to serve as the permanent seat of the Africa Regional Centre.

## ARTICLE 6

### IMMUNITY OF PROPERTY, FUNDS AND ASSETS

- (1) The Bank and its property, funds and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from every form of legal process, except as provided for under the Agreement on the New Development Bank:
  - (a) to the extent that the Bank shall have expressly waived such immunity in any particular case in accordance with the provisions of Article 36 of the Articles of Agreement of the New Development Bank;
  - (b) in respect of a civil action in South Africa arising out of or in connection with its powers to raise funds, through borrowings or other means, to guarantee obligations, or to buy and sell or underwrite the sale of securities;
  - (c) in respect of a civil action brought by a third party for damages arising from an accident caused by a vehicle belonging to the Bank or operated on its behalf;
  - (d) in respect of the enforcement of an arbitration award made against the Bank as a result of an express submission to arbitration by or on behalf of the Bank; or
  - (e) in respect of any counter-claim directly connected with court proceedings initiated by the Bank.

- (2) Notwithstanding anything contained herein above, the property of the Bank shall be immune from all forms of seizure, attachment or execution before the delivery of final judgment against the Bank.
- (3) The property, funds and assets of the Bank wherever situated in South Africa and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from seizure, search, requisition, foreclosure, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action. To the extent necessary for the operation of the Africa Regional Centre in South Africa and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and other assets of the Bank shall be exempt from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-Articles (1) and (2), no action shall be brought against the Bank by the Government, or by any of its agencies or instrumentalities or by any entity or person directly or indirectly acting for or deriving claims from the Government or from any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

#### **ARTICLE 7**

#### **INVIOABILITY OF THE PREMISES AND ARCHIVES AND IMMUNITY OF PROPERTY AND ASSETS**

- (1) The Premises shall be inviolable and under the exclusive control and authority of the Africa Regional Centre. The property and assets of the Bank, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action.
- (2) The Archives of the Bank shall be inviolable, wherever located and by whomsoever held within South Africa.

- (3) The authorities of South Africa shall not enter the Premises for any reason, including the performance of any official duties therein or execution of any legal process or perform any ancillary act such as the seizure of private property. All entries shall be subject to the consent and conditions agreed to by the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre.
- (4) The Director-General: Africa Regional Centre and the Government shall agree on the circumstances under and the manner in which the authorities of South Africa may enter the Premises. In the event of natural disaster, fire or any other emergency, constituting an immediate threat to human life, the consent of the Bank to enter the Premises is presumed, if the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre cannot be reached in time and in the manner agreed upon.
- (5) The Bank shall have the power to make rules and regulations operative within the Premises for the full independent exercise of its operations, administration and performance of its activities and functions. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or in the Agreement on the New Development Bank, the laws applicable in South Africa shall apply within the Premises. The Bank, its Staff, Experts and Consultants shall respect the laws of South Africa.
- (6) Without prejudice to the terms of this Agreement, the Bank shall prevent the Premises from becoming a refuge for fugitives from justice, or for persons subject to extradition, or persons avoiding service of legal process or judicial proceedings under the laws of South Africa.



**ARTICLE 8**  
**PROTECTION OF THE PREMISES**

The Government shall exercise due diligence to ensure the safety and tranquility of the Premises. The Government shall accord to it the same protection and provide security to it on the same basis as is provided to other international organisations and diplomatic missions operating in South Africa in accordance with the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, 1961.

**ARTICLE 9**  
**PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICES**

- (1) The Government undertakes to assist the Bank for the purposes of the operation of the Africa Regional Centre, as far as possible, in obtaining and making available, necessary public services, including but not limited to water, electricity, telephone, fax, internet and other facilities at rates or charges not less favorable than those charged to other comparable international organisations, and in the case of interruption or threatened interruption of service, to give, as far as within its powers, the same priority to the needs of the Bank as to other comparable international organisations and shall take appropriate measures to ensure that the operations of the Africa Regional Centre are not prejudiced.
- (2) The Africa Regional Centre shall allow duly authorised representatives of public utilities to inspect, repair, maintain, reconstruct, and relocate utilities, conduits, mains and sewers within the Premises in accordance with the procedures established in consultation with the Bank.

**ARTICLE 10**  
**FACILITIES IN RESPECT OF COMMUNICATIONS**

- (1) The Bank shall enjoy, in respect of their official communications and the transfer of documents, treatment no less favorable than that accorded by the Government to other international organisations or any other Government, including the latter's diplomatic mission, in the matter of priorities, rates and taxes on mail, cablegrams, telephotos, telephone, telegraph, telex, telefax, internet and other modes of communication.
- (2) The official communications and correspondence to, from and between the Africa Regional Centre, in whatever form transmitted, shall be inviolable and shall not be subject to any censorship or any form of interference. For purposes of this Article, communications shall include, but not be limited to, publications, documents, still and moving pictures, films and sound recordings, and electronic and other modes of communication.
- (3) The Bank shall have the right to use codes and to dispatch and receive correspondence and other materials by courier or in sealed bags, which shall have the same privileges and immunities as diplomatic couriers and bags.

**ARTICLE 11**  
**EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION, CUSTOMS DUTIES, PROHIBITIONS**  
**OR RESTRICTIONS ON IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

- (1) With respect to all official activities, operations and transactions, the Bank, its assets, income and property in South Africa shall be:
  - (a) exempt from all forms of taxation and from any obligation with respect to the payment, withholding or collection of any tax or duty; it being understood, however, that it will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services paid by other international organisations in

South Africa;

- (b) exempt from all customs duties, prohibitions and restrictions on goods and articles, including motor vehicles and spare parts, publications, films, still and moving pictures, imported or exported for its official purposes. It is understood, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in South Africa except under conditions agreed to with the Government.
- (2) While the Bank will not, as a general rule, claim exemption from excise duties and from taxes on the sale of movable and immovable property which form part of the price to be paid, when the Africa Regional Centre makes important purchases for official use of property on which such duties and taxes have been charged or are chargeable, the Government will make appropriate administrative arrangements for the remission or return of the amount of duty or tax.
- (3) Documentation signed by or on behalf of the President of the Bank or the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre shall be conclusive evidence as to the necessity of any such imports or exports for the official activities of the Africa Regional Centre.

## ARTICLE 12

### FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The Bank may hold and use funds or negotiable instruments of any kind. The Government recognises the right of the Bank to maintain and operate accounts in any currency and convert any currency held by it into any other currency. The Bank may freely transfer its funds into South Africa and may also at any time freely transfer all or part of the balance thereof out of South Africa through a non-resident bank account which for that purpose may be switched into any foreign currency.

**ARTICLE 13****IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL: AFRICA  
REGIONAL CENTRE AND STAFF**

- (1) The Government shall accord to the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre and members of his or her family, the same privileges and immunities, exceptions and facilities as accorded to officials of comparable ranks forming part of diplomatic missions.
- (2) The Government shall accord to the Staff as applicable:
  - (a) immunity from jurisdiction and all forms of legal process in respect of words spoken or written and all acts performed by them in their official capacity, which shall continue after their termination of service;
  - (b) immunity from personal arrest or detention for all acts performed by them in their official capacity, which shall continue after their termination of service;
  - (c) exemption from taxation in respect of salaries and emoluments paid by the Bank;
  - (d) immunity, together with members of their family from immigration restrictions and alien registration and from formalities for the purposes of immigration control;
  - (e) privileges in respect of exchange facilities as well as VAT (value added tax) refunds on the purchase of goods and services procured or chargeable in South Africa will be governed by the Laws of South Africa;
  - (f) together with members of their family, the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as officials of comparable rank of diplomatic missions;
  - (g) freedom of movement, within or from South Africa to the extent necessary for carrying out their activities and functions for and on behalf of the Bank and for the purpose of their official communications, to use codes and receive papers and correspondence by courier or sealed in bags;
  - (h) the same immunities and facilities, including immunity from inspection and seizure of their official baggage, as are accorded to officials in diplomatic

- missions;
- (i) the right for personal use, free of duty or other levies, prohibitions and restrictions (i) to import at the time of first taking up their post and within a period of six (6) months and (ii) to export, upon termination of their services with the Bank, within a period of 1 year:
    - a. their furniture and personal effects; and
    - b. one (1) motor vehicle, and in the case of officials accompanied by members of their family, two (2) motor vehicles.
- (3) Articles imported under such exemptions will not be sold in South Africa except under conditions agreed upon with the Government and in any case not being less favorable than those extended to officials of comparable ranks of other international organisations in South Africa.
- (4) Nationals or permanent residents of South Africa who are appointed as the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre or employed as Staff shall be entitled only to the immunities set out in sub-Article 2 (a), (b), (g) and (h) of this Article and provided that, in implementing the taxation of income of nationals and permanent residents of South Africa appointed or employed by the Bank, the Bank shall not be required to withhold, collect or pay such taxes.
- (5) The Bank shall communicate to the Government the names of Staff and members of their family to whom the provisions of the present Article are applicable.
- (6) The Government shall provide the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre, Staff and members of the family older than eighteen (18) years of age with a special identity card which shall serve to identify the holder to the authorities of South Africa and to certify that the holder enjoys the privileges and immunities specified in this Agreement. Upon the termination of employment or reassignment from South Africa, the special identity card shall be returned promptly to the Government for cancellation.

- (7) The Government shall authorise and facilitate the registration of vehicles utilised by the Director-General: Africa Regional Centre and Staff as vehicles of similar status of comparable international organisations accredited in South Africa, and issue them with license plates.

#### **ARTICLE 14**

##### **IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES OF GOVERNORS, DIRECTORS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF MEMBERS OF THE BANK**

All Governors, Directors and representatives of Members of the Bank shall have the following privileges and immunities:

- (1) immunity from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in their official capacity, except when the Bank waives this immunity;
- (2) when not local nationals, the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations and the same facilities as regards exchange provisions as are accorded by members to the representatives, officials, and employees of comparable rank of other members;
- (3) the same privileges in respect of traveling facilities as are accorded by members to representatives, officials and employees of comparable rank or other members.

#### **ARTICLE 15**

##### **IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES OF EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS**

- (1) Experts and Consultants performing functions for the Bank who are not nationals or permanent residents of the Republic of South Africa, shall be accorded the following immunities and privileges as are necessary for the independent exercise of their functions during the period of their mission or contract, including time spent on journeys in connection with their functions:



- (a) immunity from personal arrest or detention for acts in their official capacity;
  - (b) immunity from seizure of their official baggage;
  - (c) in respect of words spoken or written and acts done by them in the course of the performance of their function, immunity from legal process of every kind;
  - (d) the same facilities in respect of currency or exchange restrictions as are accorded to representatives of foreign governments on temporary official missions;
  - (e) the same protection and repatriation facilities with respect to themselves, and members of their families, as are accorded in time of international crisis to persons of comparable rank of diplomatic missions;
  - (f) for the purpose of their communication with the Bank, have the right to use codes and to receive papers or correspondence by courier or in sealed bags; and
  - (g) exemption from taxation in respect of salaries and emoluments paid by the Bank.
- (2) Experts and Consultants who are nationals or permanent residents of South Africa, shall be afforded the immunities referred to in sub-Article 1(a), (b) and (c).

#### **ARTICLE 16**

##### **EMPLOYMENT OF SPOUSES**

Employment of spouses of Staff shall be regulated in separate agreements.

#### **ARTICLE 17**

##### **WAIVER OF IMMUNITY**

- (1) Privileges and immunities are conferred under this Agreement in the interest of the Bank and not for the personal benefit of the individuals themselves.
- (2) The Bank may waive to such extent and upon such conditions as it may determine, any of the privileges, immunities and exemptions conferred under this Agreement in cases where such action would, in its opinion, be appropriate and in the best interests of the

Bank. The President shall have the right and duty to waive any privilege, immunity or exemption in respect of any Staff of the Bank or any Expert or Consultant performing services for the Bank, other than the President or a Vice-President, where, in her or his opinion, the privilege, immunity or exemption would impede the course of justice and can be waived without prejudice to the interests of the Bank. In similar circumstances and under the same conditions, the Board of Directors shall have the right and duty to waive any privilege, immunity or exemption in respect of the President and a Vice-President.

- (3) The Bank shall co-operate at all times with the Government to facilitate the proper administration of justice, secure the observance of the Laws of South Africa and prevent the occurrence of any abuse in connection with the immunities and privileges granted in this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 18

### SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

- (1) Any dispute between the Bank and the Government arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be settled amicably by negotiation or other mode of settlement as may be agreed, failing which such dispute shall be submitted to arbitration at the request of either Party.
- (2) Each Party shall appoint one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators so appointed shall appoint a third, who shall be the Chairperson. If within two (2) months of the request for arbitration either Party has not appointed an arbitrator, or if within two (2) months of the appointment of two arbitrators, the third arbitrator has not been appointed, either Party may request the President of the International Court of Justice to make the necessary appointments. All decisions of the arbitrators shall require a vote of two of them and shall be binding on the Parties.

- (3) The arbitrators shall determine the procedure of the arbitration, and expenses of the arbitration shall be borne by the Parties as assessed by the arbitrators. The arbitral award shall contain a statement of the reasons on which it is based and shall be accepted by the Parties as the final adjudication of the dispute.

## **ARTICLE 19**

### **INTERPRETATION**

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the rules of interpretation provided for in the 1969 Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties. This Agreement shall not modify or derogate from the provisions of the Agreement on the New Development Bank.

## **ARTICLE 20**


### **ENTRY INTO FORCE, AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION**

- (1) This Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the Parties. Amendments shall take the form of a written agreement which shall enter into force in the same manner as this Agreement.
- (2) The Parties may enter into such supplementary agreements as may be necessary within the scope of this Agreement.
- (3) Each Party shall notify the other of the completion of the constitutional formalities required by its laws for the entry into force of this Agreement. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of the last written notification.
- (4) In case of conflict between this Agreement and the Agreement on the New Development Bank, the Agreement on the New Development Bank shall prevail.
- (5) The Agreement may be terminated by either Party subject to providing at least one (1) year's prior notice or such extended period as may be agreed to by the Parties.

- (6) In the event of the termination of this Agreement all relevant provisions shall continue to be applicable for a reasonable period, as agreed to by the Parties, required for settlement of the affairs of the Bank and disposal of its property in South Africa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorised thereto, have on behalf of the Parties signed and sealed this Agreement in duplicate in the English language.

DONE AT Pretoria on this 17 day of August 2017.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH  
AFRICA

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
FOR THE NEW  
DEVELOPMENT BANK

**ANNEXURE A****ITEM DESCRIPTION****ASSETS<R5000**

Crockery &amp; Cutlery

**ASSETS>R5000**

Furniture

**CONSUMABLES SUPPLIES**

IT Consumables

**STATIONERY & PRINTING**

Books, Journals Etc.

Stationery

**OPERATING LEASES**

Operating Leases: Infrastructure

Operating Leases: Non-Infrastructure

**PROPERTY PAYMENTS**

Water

Electricity

Waste/Refuse Removal

**CAPITAL ASSETS****MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT**

Computer Hardware &amp; Systems

Share Network Printing Equipment

Network Switch

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NO. 1265

17 NOVEMBER 2017

Guidance Notes to the Pressure Equipment  
Regulations July 2009

Department of Labour

Occupation health and safety Act, 1993

Revision 2



## **Foreword**

The notes are meant to help and guide users, manufacturers, importers and approved inspection authorities in the application of the Pressure Equipment Regulations.

## **INTRODUCTION**

### **PURPOSE**

These guidance notes are intended to help, users, manufactures, approved inspection authorities and importers of Pressure Equipment to understand the content as well as to assist with the interpretation and implementation of the Pressure Equipment Regulations but cannot substitute the Regulations.

## REGULATION 1 – DEFINITIONS

In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have the meaning so assigned and, unless the context otherwise indicates

**“accreditation authority”** means the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) established by section 3 of the Accreditation for Conformity Assessment, Calibration and Good Laboratory Practice Act, 2006 (Act No. 19 of 2006);

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“appliance”** means an appliance as defined in SANS 1539;

Notes:

- (a) *Definition out of SANS 1539: complete operating unit that uses LPG and Natural Gas as operational fuel*
- (b) *Refer also to the definition of gas system and reticulation*

**“ASME”** means the American Society of Mechanical Engineers;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“authorised person”** means a person who is registered as competent within the scope of work for which an organisation approved by the chief inspector has registered that person;

Notes:

Notes:

- (a) *SAQCC (CP) competent persons for in service inspection*
- (b) *SAQCC (IPE) inspector of pressurised equipment*
- (c) *SAQCC (Gas) registered gas practitioner in the applicable field*
- (d) *SAQCC (Fire) registered fire technician*

**“certificate”** means a written declaration of conformance to these Regulations;

Notes:

- (a) *For Regulation 17 a Certificate of Conformance (CoC) is issued by a Gas Practitioner that certifies that the gas installation and pressure equipment conforms to the PER. Where the gas practitioner is also the manufacturer only one certificate is required.*
- (b) *certificate of manufacture means written declaration of conformance by the manufacturer or authorised person to the relevant health and safety standard(s) and to the relevant national legislation*

**“construction”** includes materials, design, fabrication, modification, repair, installation, examination, inspection, testing and certification;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“dangerous substance”** means a substance defined and classified as such in terms of SANS 10228;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“design pressure”** means the gauge pressure used in the design formulae to determine the dimensions of the component parts of the pressure equipment;

Notes:

- (a) *When equipment is subjected primarily to static head and the applied pressure above the liquid level of the equipment is less than 50 kPa, then such equipment is excluded from the PER.*
- (b) *PER does not regulate external pressure (vacuum)*

**“design temperature”** means the temperature used in the design formulae to determine the dimensions of the component parts of the pressure equipment;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“design verification”** means verification that the pressure equipment complies with the applied design of the relevant health and safety standard and the requirements of these Regulations;

Notes:

- (a) *Independent process to run separate calculations to confirm correctness of the original design. Refer to SANS 10227*

**“fire extinguisher”** means a rechargeable container which has a fire extinguishing substance that is expelled by the action of internal pressure for the purpose of extinguishing a fire;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“fluid”** means gases, liquids, vapours in pure phase and mixtures thereof and may contain solids in suspension;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“gas”** means gases, liquefied gases, gases dissolved under pressure, vapours and those liquids whose vapour pressure at the design temperature is greater than 50 kPa above normal atmospheric pressure;

Notes:

- (a) *For example: Liquid water at 300°C at elevated pressure is defined as a gas.*
- (b) *When containment is lost and the fluid changes from liquid to gas (flashes), then the fluid is defined as a gas.*

**“gas system”** means an assembly of tubes, pipes or similar ducts, fittings and valves for the reticulation, circulation and conveyance of a gas, excluding a pressure vessel or transportable gas container connected to the system;

## Notes:

- (a) *Refer also to the Definition of Reticulation*
- (b) *General process piping in processing plants is not deemed to be gas systems but shall comply with the requirements of SANS 347.*
- (c) *This includes fixed gaseous fire suppression systems.*
- (d) *gas system means reticulation and/or recirculation including all related piping, pressure and safety accessories.*
- (e) *recirculation means a refrigeration system referring to the movement of refrigerant gas via piping and heat exchangers through the process of condensation and evaporation;*

**“latent defect”** means a fault inherent in pressure equipment, resulting from deficiencies in the design or manufacturing process that may cause a health and safety risk;

## Notes:

- (a) *means a defect in a component that could not be discovered by a reasonable inspection or test method which could include design error but does not include patent defect which should have been easily discovered by a reasonable inspection or test method*

**“manufacturer”** means any person who has overall control and is responsible for the construction of the pressure equipment;

## Notes:

*Where the design, material supply, part construction and the installation are done by different parties, a contractual agreement may be required to define who the manufacturer is. The intent is that the party that is in overall control of the above mentioned actions will take this responsibility and liability. This party is then responsible for issuing the Certificate of Manufacture. This can be for example the engineering contractor, the user, etc.*

**“modification”** means any change to the original design conditions of pressure equipment, including re-rating, or the addition or removal of elements that could affect the integrity of the pressure equipment, and

## Notes:

- (a) *Component replacement with different material types is deemed a modification*
- (b) *Component replacement with different material grades or the replacement of obsolete materials can be deemed as a modification, depending on the rules and requirements of the applicable health and safety standard or in-service health and safety standards.*

**“modify”** has a corresponding meaning;

## Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“non-metallic”** means glass, thermoplastic or thermosetting polymeric reinforced and unreinforced materials or combinations thereof;

## Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“pipeline”** means piping or a system of piping designed for the transport and distribution of any fluid from an installation that is onshore or offshore, starting from and including the last isolation device located within the confines of the installation, including all the auxiliary equipment designed specifically for that pipeline;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“piping”** means pipes, tubes or flexible pressure hose elements intended for the transport or distribution of any fluid at a pressure of 50 kPa or above when connected together for integration into a system, including heat exchangers consisting of pipes for the purpose of cooling or heating air;

Notes:

- (a) *Instrument tubing is included in the PER*

**“pressure accessory”** means devices with an operational function having pressure-bearing housing;

Notes:

- (a) *Some examples include but are not limited to: pressure gauges, bladder and piston type accumulators, level gauges, valves, strainers, bellows, flow meter, magnetic level indicators and instruments.*

**“pressure equipment”** means a steam generator, pressure vessel, piping, pressure accessory and safety accessory, transportable gas container, and fire extinguisher and includes, but is not limited to an accumulator, a hot-water geyser and hyperbaric chambers;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“pressure vessel”** means a housing designed and manufactured to contain a fluid under a design pressure equal to or greater than 50 kPa;

Notes:

- (a) *Includes but is not limited to storage vessels, beer kegs, plate heat exchangers, mobile pressure vessels, road tankers, rail tankers, intermediate bulk containers (ICB's), ISO containers, accumulators other than bladder or piston type, multi element gas containers, fired heaters, hermetic compressors, etc. but excludes transportable gas containers and fire extinguishers which have their own definitions.*

**“provincial director”** means the provincial director as defined in regulation 1 of the General Administrative Regulations promulgated by Government Notice No. R 1449 of 6 September 1996;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“re-certification”** means activities undertaken to determine appropriate design parameters for pressure equipment where such data is unknown or unavailable;

Notes:

- (a) *See PER 9 Note (c)*  
(b) *Equipment that was not previously certified cannot be re-certified. The intent is that it only applies to equipment where traceability or identification is lost. (Use proposed future Annex to SANS 347 as a guide)*



**“repair”** means restoration to original standard by the application of heat or welding to any pressure equipment, or the replacement of expanded tubes, and in the case of non-metallic equipment it means the application of heat, welding, solvent cement, laminate or curing of thermo-set;

Notes:

- (a) *Component replacement with different material grades or the replacement of obsolete materials can be deemed as a repair where no changes to the original design are effected. The repair shall be in accordance with the rules and requirements of the applicable health and safety standard or in-service health and safety standards.*

**“re-rating”** means any change in the design parameters of pressure equipment which affects the certification;

Notes:

- (a) *Re-rating includes up-rating and down-rating*
- (b) *See PER 9 Note (d).*

**“reticulation”** means the conveyance of gas by pipeline with a general operating pressure of no more than 200 kPa to the ultimate points of consumption;

Notes:

- (a) *This does not include transmission or distribution systems.*
- (b) *General process piping in processing plants is not deemed to be reticulation, distribution or transmission systems.*
- (c) *Refrigeration and air conditioning systems are closed recirculation systems and are not deemed to be a gas reticulation systems*
- (d) *The design pressure may be more than 200kPa*
- (e) *reticulation means the conveyance of gas by piping from or within a property boundary up to and including the ultimate points of consumption;*

**“risk-based inspection”** means an inspection scope based on the results of a formal risk assessment, including inspection and test intervals;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“safety accessory”** means a device designed to protect pressure equipment;

Notes:

- (a) *For example pressure relief valves or bursting disks*
- (b) *This excludes non-pressurised safety accessories*

**“SANS 151”** means the Standard Specification for fixed electric storage water heaters, SANS 151, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

- (a) *None*

**“SANS 347”** means the Standard Specification for categorisation and conformity assessment criteria for all pressure equipment, SANS 347, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“SANS 10227”** means the Standard Specification for the criteria for the operation of inspection authorities performing inspection in terms of the Pressure Equipment Regulations, SANS 10227, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“SANS 10228”** means the Standard Specification for the identification and classification of dangerous goods for transport, SANS 10228, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“SANS 10254”** means the Standard Specification for the installation, maintenance, replacement and repair of fixed electric storage water heating systems, SANS 10254, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“SANS/ISO 17020”** means the Standard Specification for general criteria for the operation of various types of bodies performing inspection, SANS 17020, published by the South African Bureau of Standards;

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“steam generator”** means any apparatus to convert water continuously into steam at a pressure higher than that due to the atmosphere and where the heat is derived from a source other than steam, and includes any super heater or economiser which is an integral part of a steam generator or is separately fired there from, fired steam and hot-water boilers, waste-heat boilers, waste-incineration boilers, and electrode or immersion-type electrically heated boilers;

Notes:

(a) *Note that only steam generators with a design pressure equal to or greater than 50 kPa are included in the PER*

(b) *Autoclaves that generate steam shall be classified as steam generators. All others remain as pressure vessels.*

**“the Act”** means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);

Notes:

(a) *None*

**“transportable gas container”** means any refillable vessel for the storage and conveyance of liquefied, dissolved or compressed gases, of water capacity from 0,5 litres to 3 000 litres;

Notes:

(a) *Transportable gas container has the same meaning as the term “pressure receptacle” as defined in SANS 10019.*

- (b) *Transportable gas containers smaller than 0,5 litres are not regulated but shall be manufactured to a relevant health and safety standard when available.*
- (c) *Non refillable refrigerant, LP gas, butane and propane pressure receptacles compliant to SANS 10019 are deemed to be included in this definition.*
- (d) *Where LP gas, butane or propane is used as propellants only, within non refillable pressure receptacles these are excluded from the PER.*
- (e) *Mobile air compressors or transportable pressure vessels containing air are deemed not to be transportable gas containers but pressure vessels.*

**“unique mark”** means the mark and accreditation reference number of the approved inspection authority.

Notes:

- (a) *Accreditation reference number is the PER number (approval number) issued by the Department of Labour*

## REGULATION 2 - SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- (1) These Regulations shall apply to the design, manufacture, operation, repair, modification, maintenance, inspection and testing of pressure equipment with a design pressure equal to or greater than 50 kPa, in terms of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) Regulations 3, 4, 5, 9(1), 9(2) and 9(3) shall not apply to pressure equipment in use or on order prior to the publication of these Regulations, which equipment shall be designed and constructed according to the requirements applicable at the time of order.
- (3) The following pressure equipment shall be excluded from these Regulations:
  - (a) Piping for the supply, distribution and discharge of water below its boiling point at atmospheric pressure and associated pressure equipment and headraces such as penstocks, pressure tunnels, pressure shafts for hydro-electric installations and their related specific pressure accessories;
  - (b) aerosol dispensers;
  - (c) pressure equipment intended for the functioning of road and rail vehicles, excluding a fuel gas system;
  - (d) pressure equipment comprising casings or machinery where the dimensioning, choice of material and manufacturing rules are based primarily on requirements for sufficient strength, rigidity and stability to meet the static and dynamic operational effects or other operational characteristics and for which pressure is not a significant design factor, and such pressure equipment may include —
    - (i) engines, including turbines and internal combustion engines;
    - (ii) reciprocating steam engines, gas turbines, steam turbines, turbo-generators, compressor engines, pumps and actuating devices;
  - (e) open metal-making pots and blast furnaces
  - (f) housing for electrical machinery such as switchgear, control gear, transformers and rotating machines;
  - (g) tyres and flexible pressurised casings used for recreational purposes;
  - (h) fixed electrical hot-water storage container of water capacity from 15 litres to 450 litres operating at a maximum pressure of 600 kPa manufactured to the requirements of SANS 151, which shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10254.

### Notes:

- (a) *Order placement means the date that the contract is placed by the user for basic engineering design*
- (b) *Any health and safety standard in SANS 347 may be used as if it was incorporated in previous Regulations. Equipment that was manufactured and certified to a Health and safety standard under previous acts/regulations prior to implementation of PER are deemed to be certified.*
- (c) *The intention of PER 2(3)(a) was to exclude piping and pipelines used for the transport of water.*
- (d) *The intention was to exclude only piping and pipe lines used for the transport of water, but not to exclude gas filled accumulators used for the regulation of pressure surges.*
- (e) *Locomotives (steam generators on rail or road) were not intended to be excluded.*
- (f) *Existing pressure equipment that was manufactured prior to PER that requires to be replaced must follow the rules of the PER. Pressure Equipment that was regulated under previous regulations may be repaired and modified with full AIA involvement and does not need to be*

*categorised.*

- (g) An existing pressure vessel that was not regulated under previous regulations but could now fall within the scope of the PER does not need to comply to PER provided that any modification to be done will not cause the pressure vessel to have been regulated by the previous regulations in force at the time of construction. If the pressure vessel after the modification falls within previous regulations, the pressure vessel now needs to comply to the PER requirements.*
- (h) Equipment categorized as SEP as per the relevant SANS 347 graphs are regulated but need not meet any other regulatory requirements, but shall be manufactured to SEP rules as required in SANS 347*
- (i) PER does not regulate external pressure (vacuum.)*
- (j) PER only regulates pressure equipment with a design pressure equal to or greater than 50 kPa irrespective of any contradictory definition given in the PER.*
- (k) Pressurised road tankers, rail tankers, intermediate bulk containers (IBC's), ISO container and multi element gas containers are regulated by the PER.*
- (l) Equipment manufactured prior to 23 October 1992 and which was designed, constructed and manufactured in accordance with regulations in force at that time do not require a certificate of manufacture (see regulation 2 of VUP). Re-certification to the PER is not a requirement.*
- (m) Hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, or actuators meeting the requirements of PER 2(3)(d) are not regulated*
- (n) Refrigeration and air conditioning compressors of the semi-hermetic and open drive type are excluded*
- (o) Hermetic compressors are classified as pressure vessels and for categorization purposes the free volume of the refrigerant shall be used for categorization.*
- (p) Plate heat exchangers shall be classified as pressure vessels and shall be categorised as per SANS 347.*
- (q) Imported pressure equipment with a design pressure of 50kPa that is not conformity assessed and is exempted from the PED, does not meet the requirement of the PER.*
- (r) All flexible hoses that fall within the scope of the PER shall be manufactured, modified or repaired in accordance with approved health and safety standards and shall meet the conformity assessment requirements of SANS 347.*
- (s) Internal pipe coils in atmospheric storage tanks shall be handled as piping.*
- (t) Beer kegs are regulated by the PER.*
- (u) Fuel gas vehicles are regulated by the PER.*
- (v) The intent of Regulation 2.(2) was not to make any of the Regulations within the PER retrospective.*
- (w) The Water referenced in 3 (a) above is raw water and potable water.*

## REGULATION 3 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- (1) Any person who manufactures, imports, sells, offers or supplies any pressure equipment described in these Regulations for use in the Republic shall ensure that such equipment complies with these Regulations.
- (2) Any person who erects or installs any pressure equipment for use in the Republic shall ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that it is erected or installed in a safe manner and without risk to health and safety when properly used.
- (3) All pressure equipment for use in the Republic shall be categorized and submitted to the applicable conformance assessments of SANS 347 in addition to the requirements of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.

### **Notes:**

- (a) *Existing equipment which was regulated under previous regulations need not be categorized provided full AIA involvement is maintained during repairs or modifications.*
- (b) *The relevant health and safety standards are not listed in section 44 of the act. They are listed in, Annex A of SANS 347 but have been updated and gazetted for incorporation in the existing schedule.*
- (c) *Requests for the inclusion of additional health and safety standards into SANS 347 shall be submitted to the DoL (Occupational Health and Safety Department, private bag X117 Pretoria 0001) with motivation and copy of the relevant Health and Safety Standard in English.*

## REGULATION 4 - DUTIES OF MANUFACTURERS

- (1) The manufacturer shall have an obligation to ensure that all equipment designed and manufactured for use in the Republic shall be conformity assessed and subjected to the requirements set out in SANS 347.
- (2) Subject to the requirements set out in the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into this Regulation under section 44 of the Act, the manufacturer shall ensure that the pressure equipment as manufactured, modified, inspected, tested or repaired is safe and without risks to health when properly used.
- (3) Subject to the requirements of this regulation a manufacturer shall issue a certificate of manufacture for all pressure equipment supplied, with a verification signature by an approved inspection authority when so required.
- (4) Subject to the requirements of this regulation a manufacturer shall comply with any other duty assigned to the manufacturer in these regulations.
- (5) A manufacturer who determines that pressure equipment in use has a latent defect shall advise the chief inspector in writing forthwith thereof and of measures being taken to correct the defect.

### Notes:

- (a) *The certificate of manufacture must declare conformance to the Pressure Equipment Regulations. The Certificate of Manufacture is equivalent to the Certificate of Conformity as stated in SANS 347.*
- (b) *Categorization may be done by another party (for example the user) provided the manufacturer formally accepts such categorisation and maintains full responsibility for compliance.*
- (c) *The certificate of manufacture, has the same meaning as certificate of conformity, manufacturers data report and declaration of conformity.*
- (d) *Manufacturers shall ensure that for refrigeration and air conditioning systems an approved health and safety standard is used.*
- (e) *Locally manufactured pressure equipment that are ASME or CE marked for use in the Republic shall also undergo a conformity assessment review, to ensure the additional requirements of PER are met, and shall be verified by an AIA where applicable.*
- (f) *Where it has been agreed that the user's original design is to be used on a total replacement in accordance with Regulation 6 guide note (i), a comprehensive method statement on the entire construction shall be mutually agreed to by the user, manufacturer and AIA. Cognisance of any applicable code revisions should be considered.*
- (g) *No pressure vessel or steam generator shall be manufactured, modified or repaired to the RSA/CI/OHSA certification requirements by a Manufacturer who's Quality Management System is not accredited by an approved Certification Body in-accordance with Annex C of SANS 347 from the date of gazette of the PER Revision 2 Guide Notes.*



## REGULATION 5 - DUTIES OF IMPORTERS AND SUPPLIERS

- (1) Importers and suppliers shall ensure that pressure equipment sold complies with the requirements of this Regulation.
- (2) The importer shall assume the liability of the manufacturer in terms of this Regulation.
- (3) Any pressure equipment that requires a permit to be issued by an organisation approved by the chief inspector shall ensure that such approval is obtained by the importer or manufacturer before the pressure equipment is placed in the market: Provided that such equipment shall comply with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulation under section 44 of the Act.

### Notes:

- (a) *The importer is the entity which imports pressure equipment for use and/or re-sale in South Africa. The importer must be a juristic person in RSA.*
- (b) *The importer of pressure equipment into the RSA assumes the liability of the manufacturer and must declare conformance in writing to the PER. This conformity assessment review shall be countersigned by an AIA as applicable. The AIA shall only verify conformity assessment reviews for imported pressure vessels, steam generators and assemblies for Category II equipment and higher.*
- (c) *Category I equipment and below does not require verification of the conformity assessment review by the AIA.*
- (d) *Where users or their agents appoint entities to manage procurement and construction of imported pressure equipment, this entity is in overall control and is deemed the importer.*
- (e) *The permit referenced in PER 5(3) is applicable to fire extinguishers in accordance with SANS 1475, LPG cylinders to SANS 10019 and other verification schemes as mandated by the Chief Inspector.*
- (f) *Importer shall ensure that the foreign inspection and certification bodies meets the requirements of PER 7(3)(b) with respect to ISO 17020, 17021 or higher accreditation and scope of accreditation together with the applicable health and safety standard.*
- (g) *Series produced pressure equipment with type test certification and a declaration of conformity by the manufacturer may be conformity assessed by the importer and verified by an AIA where applicable using a once off conformity assessment review certificate for that type provided the manufacturer and notified body and the country of origin remains the same.*
- (h) *Imported pressure vessels, safety accessories and pressure accessories categorised under the PED need not be re-categorized in accordance with SANS 347 where the fluid group differs.*
- (i) *Reasonable steps required from the Importer to fulfil his liability as the manufacturer are:*
  - (i) *The Importer is obligated to perform a conformity assessment review in accordance with SANS 347 and issue a conformity assessment review certificate with a verification signature by the Importer appointed Approved Inspection Authority (AIA) as applicable.*
  - (ii) *The Importer shall ensure that the equipment has been categorized and submitted to the applicable conformance assessments of SANS 347 or Pressure Equipment Directive as applicable (see sub-regulation 3.(3)).*
  - (iii) *The Manufacturer is obliged to ensure that the pressure equipment has been constructed in full accordance with a relevant health and safety standard (see sub-regulation (4.(1)) with the Importer only required to verify that the health and safety standard used by the Manufacturer for construction is listed in SANS 347.*
  - (iv) *The pressure equipment is provided with a certificate of manufacture which reflect the*

- verification of an approved inspection authority (AIA), Authorized Inspector (AI) or Notified Body (NB) when so required (see sub-regulation 4.(3)).*
- (v) Ensuring that the approved inspection authority (AIA), Authorized Inspector (AI) or Notified Body (NB) meets the requirements stipulated in sub-regulation 7 and guide note (c).*
  - (vi) The pressure equipment marking satisfies the requirements of sub-regulation 9 through the addition of an additional data plate by the Importer if required. The additional data plate does not need to reference the importer.*
  - (vii) Pressure equipment and/or assemblies are fitted with the required safety accessories as required by sub-regulation 10.*
  - (viii) The Importer shall ensure that the provided documentation accompanying the imported equipment satisfies the requirements of sub-regulation 14. In the case of assemblies the Importer shall ensure that a global conformity assessment review certificate accompanies the assembly*
  - (ix) Confirming that the pressure equipment is in full compliance, but not limited to, the applicable PER requirements.*

## REGULATION 6 - DUTIES OF USERS

- (1) The user shall ensure that the pressure equipment is operated and maintained within its design and operating parameters.
- (2) The user shall, subject to the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act –
  - (a) provide the manufacturer, repairer or modifier with comprehensive information of the operating or intended operating conditions of the pressure equipment, including the characteristics of the fluid and operating parameters of other connected pressure equipment, where reasonably practicable;
  - (b) ensure pressure equipment has a certificate, issued by the manufacturer, including a verification signature by an approved inspection authority when required, which certifies that the pressure equipment has been designed and manufactured in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act;
  - (c) ensure pressure equipment has a certificate issued by the repairer or modifier, including a verification signature by an approved inspection authority when required, which certifies that the pressure equipment has been modified or repaired in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act;
  - (d) ensure that pressure equipment has a certificate issued by an approved inspection authority before commissioning, where applicable; and
  - (e) ensure that a gas system has a valid certificate issued by an authorised person.

### Notes:

- (a) *The user shall ensure that the prescribed information is provided to the manufacturer.*
- (b) *The certificate required in PER 6(2)(d) above is the pre-commissioning inspection certificate as required in PER 11(1)(a)*
- (c) *The certificate required in PER 6(2)(e) is the certificate in Annexure 1 and shall be issued by an authorised person and not by an AIA-*
- (d) *For pressure equipment which are rented out by the owner, the duties of the user remain with the owner (i.e. certificate of manufacture remains with the owner).*
- (e) *In respect to PER 6(2)(b), filled transportable gas containers imported from an overseas supplier, for a dedicated user with the intent to return the transportable gas container when empty to the overseas supplier, these shall be deemed compliant based on the transportable gas container having been manufactured to a listed "Health and Safety Standard" incorporated into the PER (See PER 3 Note (b)) and which meet all of the relevant transportation requirements prior to shipping. Equipment does not need to meet any of the additional PER requirements if the equipment is returned within 60 days of import.*
- (f) *In respect to the duties of the user in relation to privately owned transportable gas containers up to and including 150 litres water capacity, the certificate of manufacture referred to in PER 6(2)(b) may be retained by the Importer or the Supplier*
- (g) *For transportable gas containers which are privately owned the certificate of manufacture remains with the manufacturer. The owner may request the certificate of manufacture from the manufacturer / importer.*
- (h) *Equipment manufactured prior to 23 October 1992 and which was designed, constructed and manufactured in accordance with regulations in force at that time do not require a certificate of manufacture (see regulation 2 of VUP). Re-certification to the PER is not a requirement.*

- (i) *Where the user requires identical total replacement of pressure vessels, steam generators or piping due to dimensional constraints or weight limitations, in accordance with the original design calculations and drawings, the user shall ensure that the design is approved and verified as applicable in accordance with these Regulations. The user shall declare that the existing design is satisfactory for the intended service conditions based on historical service records. Intellectual property rights should be considered.*

## REGULATION 7 – APPROVAL AND DUTIES OF APPROVED INSPECTION AUTHORITY

- (1) Only an organisation holding an approval certificate from the chief inspector shall perform the duties of an approved inspection authority within the scope of accreditation.
- (2) An application for approval in terms of sub regulations (1) shall include the applicant's proof of accreditation prescribed by paragraph (a) or (b) of sub regulations (3), including full contact details and address.
- (3) The chief inspector's approval –
  - (a) of inspection bodies operating in the Republic shall be subject to the submission of an accreditation certificate issued by the accreditation authority in accordance with the requirements of SANS/ISO 17020 and SANS 10227: Provided that the chief inspector may set additional requirements before granting approval; or
  - (b) of foreign inspection bodies shall be subject to the submission of an accreditation certificate issued by an International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC) or an International Accreditation Forum (IAF), Mutual Recognition Arrangement signatory in accordance with the requirements of ISO/IEC 17020: Provided that –
    - (i) the foreign inspection body shall ensure compliance with all the duties assigned to an approved domestic inspection authority in terms of these Regulations and within their scope of accreditation together with the applicable health and safety standards; and
    - (ii) the chief inspector may set additional requirements before granting approval.
- (4) Imported pressure equipment stamped by an ASME authorised manufacturer in compliance with the full ASME Code of Construction shall be deemed to meet the requirements of these Regulation.
- (5) In the event of a dispute of a technical or safety issue, which could not be reasonably resolved between an approved inspection authority and any interested party, including the user, modifier, repairer or manufacturer, an interested party may refer the case to the chief inspector in writing for arbitration, setting out the full details of the dispute.
- (6) Upon receiving such a dispute in terms of sub regulation (5), the chief inspector may appoint an arbitrator mutually agreed upon between the parties.
- (7) A case referred to the chief inspector in terms of sub-regulation (5) shall be investigated and arbitrated within a maximum of 90 days.
- (8) An approved inspection authority shall ensure compliance with all the duties assigned to an approved inspection authority in this Regulation within its scope of accreditation and the relevant health and safety standard.

### Notes:

- (a) *PER 7(4) states that imported pressure equipment stamped by an ASME authorized manufacturer in compliance with the full ASME code of construction shall be deemed to meet the requirements of these regulations. The intent was that such certification is deemed to be meeting the requirements of the Health and Safety Standard, however any additional requirements of the PER, e.g. Marking, shall also be complied with. This may require the application of an additional data plate meeting the PER requirements e.g. units of measure and categorisation. Equipment is to be categorised by the Importer for future repair, modification and in-service inspection requirements. Equipment that is ASME or CE marked in accordance with a Health and Safety Standard do not need to comply to the requirement in SANS 347 for approval by a Professional Engineer.*

- (b) *Pressure equipment that is ASME marked by a local manufacturer meets the requirements of PER 7(4). The manufacturer shall comply with the additional requirements of PER as in Note (a) above and issue conformity assessment review certificate countersigned by an AIA for category II and higher.*
- (c) *From 1 January 2012 all foreign inspection bodies shall be accredited to ISO 17020, ISO 17021 or higher, in accordance with the conformity assessment modules of SANS 347, as applicable. If these requirements are met no submission to DoL for approval is required. NBIC authorised agencies are approved unconditionally. The Importer shall ensure compliance to PER 5 Note (f) when conducting the conformity assessment review on imported pressure equipment. For pressure equipment where an AIA is required, the AIA shall verify compliance to the accreditation requirements of the foreign inspection bodies.*
- (d) *In-service inspection authority scope is limited to the duties as listed in PER 11(1)(c) and (d) only. The scope of inspection determined by the RBI study conducted under PER 12 shall be conducted by the in-service inspection authority. All other duties as required by an Approved Inspection Authority shall be performed by a manufacturing AIA as stipulated in SANS 10227 5.1(c).*
- (e) *ASME "UM" certification marked vessels Category II and higher shall not be accepted if not conformity assessed to an equivalent SANS 347 module G.*

## REGULATIONS 8 – REGISTRATION OF A STEAM GENERATOR

- (1) No user may use a steam generator unless such user is in possession of a certificate of registration issued in terms of sub regulations (3) for that steam generator.
- (2) Application for registration to use a steam generator shall be made prior to use to the provincial director in the form of Annexure 2, including copies of a certificate from the manufacturer and from the approved inspection authority after installation prior to commissioning: Provided that this sub regulations shall not apply in respect of the re-erection of a steam generator on the same premises.
- (3) On receipt of an application for registration in terms of sub regulations (1), the provincial director shall forward that application to an inspector who may issue a certificate of registration in the form of Part C of Annexure 2 in respect of that steam generator, subject to the conditions that may be specified on the certificate.
- (4) Any user of a steam generator for which a certificate of registration has been issued shall cause the certificate of registration to be made available on request to an inspector or an approved inspection authority.
- (5) A user shall, within seven days after discovering that the certificate of registration has been lost, defaced or destroyed, apply to the provincial director in the form of Part A of Annexure 2 for the issue of a duplicate certificate, and affix the fee of R100,00 in the form of uncanceled revenue stamps to such an application.
- (6) On receipt of an application in terms of sub regulations (5), the provincial director shall issue the duplicate certificate if he or she is satisfied that the original certificate has been lost, defaced or destroyed.
- (7) A user of a steam generator shall immediately notify the provincial director in writing when –
  - (a) such steam generator is no longer in use;
  - (b) the right of control over the use of the steam generator is transferred by the user to any other user; or
  - (c) the user moves the steam generator to premises other than the premises reflected on its certificate of registration.
- (8) A certificate of registration issued in terms of sub regulations (3) shall lapse –
  - (a) upon the transfer of the right of control over the use of the steam generator to another user; or
  - (b) when a steam generator is removed from the premises reflected on its certificate of registration.

### Notes:

- (a) *All existing registered steam generators do not need to be re-registered under the new regulations. If there are any changes to the design criteria of the steam generator, the user is responsible to get the revised certificate of registration issued by the provincial director.*
- (b) *The revenue stamps are not applicable. All required payments shall be made at a relevant Provincial Labour Office.*
- (c) *For the re-issuing of steam generator registration certificates, application shall be made to the relevant Provincial Labour Office.*
- (d) *Autoclaves classified as steam generators shall be categorised but shall not be registered with the Provincial Labour Office.*



**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 629

17 November 2017  
November

No. 41256

**PART 2 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



41256



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

## REGULATIONS 9 – PRESSURE EQUIPMENT MARKING

- (1) Every manufacturer of pressure equipment shall cause the pressure equipment to be marked in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) Every manufacturer shall cause a data plate to be permanently fixed in a conspicuous place to any steam generator or pressure vessel with the following minimum particulars:
  - (a) Name of manufacturer;
  - (b) country of origin;
  - (c) year of manufacture;
  - (d) manufacturer's serial number;
  - (e) reference number, date and edition of the health and safety standard;
  - (f) design pressure in units of Pascal;
  - (g) design temperature for both minimum and maximum in degrees Celsius;
  - (h) capacity in cubic metres;
  - (i) unique mark of an approved inspection authority as applicable; and
  - (j) the hazard category in accordance with the requirements of SANS 347.
- (3) In the case of composite pressure equipment the following information shall be included in addition to that referred to in sub regulations (2):
  - (a) The resin system of the corrosion barrier/lining;
  - (b) the resin system of the structural wall; and
  - (c) the name and specific gravity of the medium for which the vessel was designed.
- (4) No person may remove a marking or data plate referred to in these Regulations or wilfully damage or alter the particulars marked thereon, except as provided in these Regulations.
- (5) A user shall ensure that any modification that changes the original design conditions is identified by affixing an additional data plate.
- (6) A user shall ensure that a data plate is affixed to any steam generator or pressure vessel that has been re-certified: Provided that where the manufacturer is unknown, the user responsible for the re-certification shall be deemed to be the manufacturer.

### Notes:

- (a) *For imported pressure equipment not meeting the Pressure Equipment Regulations marking requirements, the importer shall affix an additional data plate containing the missing or correct information. The additional data plate does not need to reference the importer.*
- (b) *The AIA shall verify compliance to the PER for Category II and higher imported pressure vessels, steam generators and assemblies. The AIA shall stamp the additional data plate required by PER to indicate that the AIA was involved with the conformity assessment review and shall countersign the conformity assessment review certificate.*
- (c) *Re-certification of a steam generator and pressure vessels may only be undertaken as per the proposed Annexure A of SANS 347. Re-certification of transportable gas containers is as per SANS 10019.*
- (d) *Equipment that has been re-rated to operate at different design conditions shall be verified by an AIA.*

- (e) *Pressure equipment other than steam generators and pressure vessels may be marked in Bar, only where regulated by the Health and Safety Standard.*
- (f) *For very small pressure vessels where a normal sized data plate cannot be permanently fixed in a conspicuous place as stated in PER 9(2), a data plate may be affixed with a corrosion resistant metal wire to this pressure vessel or alternatively a durable sticker.*
- (g) *Local manufactured equipment not fully compliant with ASME certification requirements must be in accordance with SANS 347 Annex C requirements.*
- (h) *No changes or corrections shall be made on any nameplate, but through the addition of a new nameplate with only the corrected information.*
- (i) *For RSA/CI/OHSA certified equipment the markings in 9.(2).(e) above shall typically be:*  
RSA/CI/OHSA – AA – BB – CC  
RSA/CI/OHSA = ASME  
AA = Section (VIII Division1 = 8.1)  
BB = Edition (2015 = 15)  
CC = Any additional markings required by ASME
- (j) *For imported pressure vessels and steam generators that are CE marked which reference ASME as the design standard but are not in full compliance of ASME certification mark requirements, the additional data plate shall be stamped PED/RSA/CI/OHSA-AA-BB-CC.*
- (k) *For repairs a repair nameplate is not required even if specified by and in-service health and safety standard.*

## REGULATIONS 10 – PRESSURE AND SAFETY ACCESSORIES

- (1) No user may require or permit pressure equipment to be used unless it is provided with all the pressure and safety accessories required by the relevant health and safety standard which is incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act and used in the design, construction and manufacture of such pressure equipment: Provided that alternative safety accessories other than those required by the standard may be fitted with the written approval of an approved inspection authority.
- (2) In the absence of a requirement referred to in sub regulations (1) in the relevant health and safety standard which is incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act and used in the design, construction and manufacture of such pressure equipment, safety accessories shall be provided by the user as required by the approved inspection authority and those safety accessories shall be so selected, arranged and installed as to be safe for the particular purpose for which the pressure equipment is to be used.
- (3) Every user of a steam generator or pressure vessel shall ensure that the steam generator or pressure vessel in use is fitted with at least one pressure measuring device.
- (4) Every user of a steam generator or pressure vessel shall ensure that the steam generator or pressure vessel in use is fitted with at least one safety valve and that safety valve is kept locked, sealed or otherwise rendered inaccessible to any unauthorized person.
- (5) The number and capacity of the safety valve referred to in sub regulations (4) shall comply with the requirements of the design standard for the steam generator or pressure vessel or as required in terms of sub regulations (2).
- (6) Every user shall ensure that the automatic controls and indicators of a steam generator, pressure vessel or piping are arranged, installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard which is incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act and used in the design and manufacture of the steam generator, pressure vessel or pressurized system: Provided that in the absence of such provisions, where automatic controls and indicators are installed, they shall be selected, arranged and installed subject to the written approval of an approved inspection authority.

### Notes:

- (a) *PER 10(1) allows the user to use system protection where the health and safety standard allows it and regulation 10(4) is superfluous.*
- (b) *Pressure indicating device does not need to be located directly on the equipment but may be remotely displayed for example on distributed control systems.*
- (c) *The pressure measuring device shall be located such that it is representative of the highest pressure in the system. It shall not be possible to isolate any of the equipment with the pressure measuring device from other equipment relying on that pressure measuring device in the system while in operation. The intent is to have control over the pressure in the pressure equipment.*
- (d) *Pressure and safety accessories on steam generators or pressure vessels may be installed according to the PER at the time of commissioning of the equipment. For example pressure equipment regulated under the previous regulations can have system protection as allowed by the PER.*
- (e) *Safety accessories for ASME pressure equipment will be certified by either ASME or a European Category IV Conformity Assessment*
- (f) *Safety accessories protecting non pressure equipment as excluded in PER 2.(3) shall be conformity assessed in accordance with SANS 347*
- (g) *The user is responsible to ensure that safety and pressure accessories are installed, maintained and set as per the requirements of the applicable health and safety standard. [See also PER 11*

*Note (j)]*

- (h) *Pressure accessories shall be classified independently of the pressure equipment to which it is attached*
- (i) *Over pressure protection by means of system design including instrumented safety systems such as high-integrity pressure protection system (HIPPS) may be used instead of pressure relief devices provided that the system is recognised by the relevant health and safety standard which is incorporated into these Regulations under Section 44 of the Act*

## REGULATIONS 11 – INSPECTION AND TEST

- (1) Subject to the requirements of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act, the user shall cause –
  - (a) steam generators or pressure vessels, including pressure and safety accessories, after they are installed or re-installed and before they are commissioned, to be subjected to a witnessed internal and external inspection of a hydraulic pressure test to 1,25 times the design pressure by an approved inspection authority: Provided that Category I equipment as categorized in terms of SANS 347 may be inspected, tested and witnessed by the user: Provided further that the user may, subject to the written approval of an approved inspection authority, dispense with the internal inspection and hydraulic pressure test where it could have an adverse effect on the operation or integrity of the pressure equipment;
  - (b) piping to be inspected and tested by the manufacturer after manufacture, installation, modification or repair and before commissioning in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act, and, where applicable, to be witnessed by an approved inspection authority: Provided that Category I equipment as categorized in terms of SANS 347 may be inspected, tested and witnessed by the user;
  - (c) every fire-tube steam generator to be subjected to an external inspection every 12 months and a witnessed hydraulic test and crack detection of critical welds every 36 months, by an approved inspection authority for in-service inspection appointed by the user in writing;
  - (d) every pressure vessel and steam generator, excluding those referred to in sub regulations (3), to be subjected to an internal and external inspection and a hydraulic test to a pressure of 1,25 times the design pressure by an approved inspection authority for in-service inspection appointed by the user in writing, at intervals not exceeding 36 months: Provided that Category I equipment as categorized in terms of SANS 347 may be inspected and tested by the user: Provided further that where the pressure equipment is not subject to deterioration processes, the user may dispense with the internal inspection and hydraulic pressure test, subject to a maximum period of nine years for that pressure vessel or steam generator and written approval by an approved inspection authority: Provided further that the chief inspector may require a specific steam generator or pressure vessel to be inspected or tested more frequently; and
  - (e) all piping and pipelines to be inspected and tested in accordance with the relevant in-service health and safety standard: Provided that where the health and safety standard does not prescribe in-service inspections and test intervals, such intervals shall be determined by a risk-based inspection applying sound engineering practice: Provided further that such inspection and test for Category II equipment and higher as categorized in terms of SANS 347 shall be performed by a competent person referred to in regulations 1 of the General Machinery Regulations, 1988.
- (2) Where it is impracticable to use a liquid for the hydraulic pressure test referred to in sub regulations (1)(d) or (e), the test may, subject to the prior written approval of an approved inspection authority, be carried out with an inert gas to a pressure of 1,1 times the design pressure: Provided that, where reasonably practicable, the test shall be preceded by an internal inspection and any conditions and precautionary measures determined by the user and approved by the approved inspection authority.
- (3) Where an inspection or test carried out in terms of sub regulations (1)(c), (d) and (e) reveals any weakness or defect whereby the safety of persons may be endangered, the weakness or defect shall be reported forthwith to the user by the person carrying out the inspection or test and the user shall forthwith cease the use of the pressure equipment until such weakness or defect has



been rectified to the satisfaction of the person who carried out the inspection and the approved inspection authority concerned in cases of modifications or repairs, as the case may be, or the steam generator, pressure vessel or storage vessel has been re-rated to the satisfaction of the approved inspection authority.

**Notes:**

- (a) *No qualifications for the user is defined in order to inspect Category I and lower equipment, but the person should have knowledge of and experience in the requirements of the Pressure Equipment Regulations and the applicable health and safety standard.*
- (b) *Witnessed inspections and tests, means that the person performing the inspection is present during the pressure test required by the PER and performs the internal and external inspections.*
- (c) *PER 11(1)(b) requires the manufacture who does the final assembly to inspect and issue a Certificate of Manufacture, co-signed by AIA where applicable and verify that the installation meets the PER requirements. This does not require a manufacturer who manufactures and certifies a pipe section which will be installed by the user to inspect and test the pipe before commissioning. The user shall take accountability for the installation (bolt-on) and certifies that the installation meets the requirements of the PER.*
- (d) *“Critical Weld – are deemed to be all tube sheets to shell welds that were not made as full penetration welds or other welds whose failure can result in a catastrophic incident and shall be surface crack and ultrasonically tested. The critical welds in fire- tube boilers are Shell – to Endplates, Furnace to Endplates, Access tube to Endplates and Ash Drop out chutes to Furnace and Shell. These welds are specified in Guidelines for the examination of Boiler Shell to End plate and Furnace to Endplate and Welded joints published by Safety Assessment Federation Limited, London, UK”*
- (e) *Waste heat steam generators are not deemed to be fire tube steam generators.*
- (f) *The intent of PER 11(1)(d) is to provide two routes for extension of in-service inspection intervals for Category I – IV equipment not subject to deterioration processes: For deterioration mechanisms resulting in predictable material loss only, the extension may be granted based on proven history to a maximum of 9 years (the corrosion allowance may not be consumed within 20 years); and for all other deterioration mechanisms PER 12 applies. This extension may not be granted by the in-service inspection authority.*
- (g) *Approval for permanent dispensation from the in-service hydraulic pressure test when requested by the user, may be granted by an approved inspection authority (AIA Manufacturing), Provided that the equipment is subjected to appropriate inspections and tests based on Health and Safety Standards as listed in SANS 347 which includes as a minimum, a visual inspection, and appropriate non-destructive testing to detect the expected deterioration associated with the service condition or appropriate non-intrusive inspection of internal surfaces and representative visual external inspection.*
- (h) *In PER 11(1)(e) the competent person, as defined in GMR 1, shall be a person competent in his field of activity. The GMR 2.1 shall appoint a person to perform these inspections and test after confirming that they have appropriate knowledge and experience.*
- (i) *As per PER 11(1)(e) all existing piping and pipelines need to be inspected in accordance with relevant in-service health and safety standards inspection requirements. Risk assessment approach is required and not a full RBI as per PER 12.*
- (j) *Pressure and safety accessories do not need to be attached during in-service inspection and tests but are required during pre-commissioning inspections. Safety accessories shall be maintained in accordance with the requirements of an appropriate Health and Safety Standard or to a maximum inspection interval equivalent to the pressure equipment it protects. The AIA is not required to witness the resetting of the pressure safety accessory.*
- (k) *Non flammable gas such as air may be used in lieu of inert gas for pneumatic testing. ASME*

*PCC-2 may be used as guidance for safety precautions during pneumatic testing.*

- (l) SAQCC CP steam generator and SAQCC CP Vessel inspectors have to do inspection under control of the quality control system of an AIA for in-service inspection. Free-lance inspectors are not allowed to inspect equipment as from the 1 April 2011.*
- (m) Equipment that was previously exempted from inspection and testing under VUP rules such as in refrigeration plants and gas installations inspections may only be dispensed with up to 9 years. Implementation of an RBI management system as stipulated in PER 12 is required to extend intervals beyond 9 years. For refrigeration systems compliance to SANS 10147 in service inspection requirements in lieu of the RBI management system is acceptable. Dispensation as stated above must be approved by an Approved Inspection Authority.*

*Alternatively exemptions need to be applied for by the relevant users or industry bodies from the DoL. Exemptions issued to industry bodies will only be valid for the members of the relevant body.*

- (n) The intent of the pre-commissioning inspection by the AIA is to verify that the user is in full compliance with the PER. If the user or his representative deems the equipment to be adversely affected by the internal inspection and pressure test such as in complex equipment, assemblies, heat exchangers etc. the user may apply for approval of dispensation to the AIA. The AIA as a minimum shall verify that pressure equipment, while being transported, erected or worked on was not damaged, that no unauthorized hot work was performed without AIA verification.*
- (o) Existing equipment regulated prior to the PER may retain the existing inspection intervals until the first inspection after the PER came into effect. There after full compliance to the inspection interval requirements of the PER shall be adhered to including the implementation of RBI.*
- (p) PER 11(2) also applies to PER 11(1)(a)*
- (q) Where reference is made in the PER to AIA, it refers to manufacturing AIA. Reference to the In-service AIA is for the in-service inspection function only. See guide note under PER 7.*
- (r) Refrigeration and air conditioning systems shall be inspected and tested in accordance with PER 11.1.(a) and (d).*
- (s) Transportable gas containers shall be inspected by a SANAS accredited and DoL approved gas test station.*
- (t) Bladder/piston type accumulators are also classified as pressure accessories*
- (u) The intent of the 12 monthly external online visual inspection of fire tube steam generators is only to detect any visible steam leaks associated with the critical welds as mentioned in note (d) above.*
- (v) The user is not responsible for the inspection activities for rented pressure equipment, this responsibility remains with the owner, unless otherwise agreed by the contracting parties.*
- (w) Deferment requested by the user, of inspection and tests as per 11.1(d) may only be approved by an AIA in writing to a maximum period of 6 months and subjected to the provisos of the AIA.*
- (x) The Pre-commissioning dates allocated to pressure vessels and steam generators that form part of an integrated process unit, is the date of commissioning as per design intent of the process unit and not the individual equipment. The equipment in-service inspection and test interval commences on this date.*

## REGULATIONS 12 – RISK BASED INSPECTION

- (1) The user may, as an alternative to the in-service inspection and testing interval requirements referred to in regulations 11(1)(d), implement a risk-based inspection management system in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) A risk-based inspection process and implementation shall be verified by a certification body accredited by the accreditation authority in terms of ISO 17021 specifically for risk-based inspections and approved by the chief inspector.

### Notes:

- (a) *ISO 17021 applies to certification bodies and ISO 17020 applies to inspection bodies. The functions required for Risk Base Inspection process and implementation requires the use of ISO 17021 and not ISO 17020 since criteria are different.*
- (b) *The new inspection interval for Cat 1 and higher shall also be approved by an approved inspection authority as in PER 11(1)(d) and frequencies in excess of 9 years can be approved provided it meets the RBI management system criteria.*
- (c) *Users who wish to implement a risk-based inspection management system need to apply to the DoL prior to implementation of such a system. Such application shall include proof that the user has applied to a Certification Body for accreditation.*
- (d) *The following documentation shall be prepared as a minimum by the user for the application to implement RBI to the DoL:*
  - (i) *File of the RBI management programme*
  - (ii) *The (Chief) RBI specialist and his/her qualifications*
  - (iii) *List of all your RBI Team personnel and list of their competencies and qualifications*
  - (iv) *Health and Safety standards to be used*
  - (v) *Certification Body involved*
  - (vi) *AIA Manufacturing involved in the approval as stated in PER Note (b)*
  - (vii) *Letter of Recommendation from the AIA Manufacturing to implement RBI*
  - (viii) *Target date of certification of RBI management system*
- (e) *The scope of application of the RBI quality system is determined by the user on an individual equipment basis.*
- (f) *The requirement of a typical quality management system shall at least comply to the elements as defined in Annexure SL of ISO Directive Part 1.*

## REGULATIONS 13 - REPAIRS AND MODIFICATIONS

- (1) Subject to the requirement of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act -
- (a) any person who intends to modify or repair any pressure equipment shall cause such modification or repair to be carried out in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard, and in accordance with the assessment procedure, as specified by the relevant hazard category as determined by SANS 347;
  - (b) any modifier or repairer carrying out any modification or repair, referred to in paragraph (a), shall issue a certificate in which the extent of the modification or repair is described and certify that such work is in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act: Provided that such certificate shall be countersigned by the approved inspection authority, where applicable, as evidence that the design of such modification has been verified and that it has been modified or repaired and tested under its supervision in accordance with the original health and safety standard where reasonably practicable;
  - (c) any user requiring re-certification of any pressure equipment shall ensure that the re-certification is performed under the supervision of an approved inspection authority, as applicable; and
  - (d) whenever it appears from any inspection or test that pressure equipment cannot be used safely in accordance with its design criteria and the user chooses not to have the necessary repairs effected immediately, the user shall, subject to approval by an approved inspection authority, ensure that the pressure equipment is re-rated, the amended data plate added and the pressure equipment operated within the re-rated criteria: Provided that, in the case of a steam generator, the registration certificate, together with a copy of the approved inspection authority's design verification report, shall be forwarded to the provincial director for updating of the steam generator registration.

### Notes:

- (a) *Any person who intends to modify or repair any pressure equipment must comply with the relevant hazard category as determined by SANS 347. (See PER 3 Note (a))*
- (b) *Where a pressure test is mandated by the health and safety standard for repairs and modifications on pressure vessels, piping and steam generators the applied hydrostatic test pressure shall be a minimum of 1.25 the design pressure as an alternative to the requirement of the H&SS. The user may opt for a higher test pressure when deemed necessary. See regulation 11(2) for pneumatic pressure testing requirements.*
- (c) *Where a dispensation of a pressure test is required after repairs in accordance with approved repair and in-service Health & Safety Standard, approval must be obtained from the AIA for category II and higher equipment.*
- (d) *AIA to supervise, if applicable any pressure equipment requiring re- certification. See PER 9 for re-certification criteria.*
- (e) *Pressure Equipment excluded under previous regulations is excluded from these requirements. See PER 2 Note (g) for further clarification.*
- (f) *Pressure equipment compliant to the standards enforced at the time of manufacture, i.e data plate stamped by AIA but without documentation of construction details, may be modified after calculations and necessary verifications and tests have been performed in accordance with an appropriate health and safety standard.*
- (g) *Pressure equipment compliant to the standards enforced at the time of manufacture, i.e data plate stamped by AIA but without documentation of construction details, may be repaired after necessary verifications and tests have been performed in accordance with an appropriate health*

*and safety standard.*

- (h) Any online leak sealing device installed on Category II and higher pressure equipment shall be designed, verified, and manufactured to an appropriate and approved health and safety standard, under the supervision of the AIA. Installation remains the responsibility of the user taking into account the structural integrity of the item to be sealed and shall be considered as temporary.*
- (i) Sectional or component replacements can be done either in accordance with the original health and safety standard or applicable in-service health and safety standard which includes sectional or component replacements in its scope.*
- (j) Where a user chooses not to have the necessary repairs affected immediately the user may as an alternative to re-rating, perform Fitness for Service calculations in accordance with a relevant health and safety standard. For Category II and above pressure equipment all Fitness for Service calculations shall be approved by an appropriately registered professional person competent in this field and verified by an AIA as applicable.*

## REGULATIONS 14 - RECORDS

- (1) Every user of pressure equipment shall keep a record, which shall be open for inspection by an inspector, in which the certificate of manufacture, and the results, after manufacturing, of all inspections, tests, modifications and repairs shall be recorded.
- (2) When pressure equipment is sold, the manufacturer shall ensure that it is accompanied, where relevant, with instructions for the user, containing all the necessary safety information relating to -
  - (a) mounting, including the assembling of different pieces of pressure equipment;
  - (b) putting into service; and
  - (c) maintenance, including checks by the user:

Provided that those instructions shall cover information affixed to the pressure equipment in accordance with these Regulations and the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations by section 44 of the Act, with the exception of serial identification, and be accompanied, where appropriate, by technical documents, drawings and diagrams that are necessary for a full understanding of the instructions: Provided further that, if appropriate, the instructions shall also refer to hazards arising from misuse of the pressure equipment.

The manufacturer shall keep the original manufacturing records of the pressure equipment for a minimum period of 12 years.

### Notes:

- (a) *The user shall keep all records for the operating life of the equipment. Such records shall typically cover repairs, modifications and In-service inspection test records as well as all related documents such as deferments, pressure test dispensation, NDT reports and not just manufacturing related records. Further clarification is that the user is not necessarily the owner.*
- (b) *The records of the original manufacturing of the pressure equipment shall be kept by the manufacturer for a minimum of 12 years; enabling a technical review of the construction of the equipment should a failure or a dispute arise. Typical documentation should include, but not limited to, design calculations, approved manufacturing drawings, approved fabrication records, pressure test certificate, Certificate of manufacture as well as a copy of the marking (if applicable).*
- (c) *The importer will provide certificate of manufacturer, global conformity assessment certificate for assemblies, any other documentation required by the applicable health and safety standard as well as other documentation contractually required by the user*
- (d) *Equipment manufactured prior to 23 October 1992 and which was designed, constructed and manufactured in accordance with regulations in force at that time do not require a certificate of manufacture (See regulation 2 of VUP)*
- (e) *In respect to regulation 14(1) the user is not required to keep the records for transportable gas containers when such containers are rented by the owner. The records shall be held by the owner.*
- (f) *For all pressure equipment, excluding transportable gas containers that are not owned by the user, the user is responsible to ensure that all records are available according to the PER.*
- (g) *Users shall ensure where used pressure equipment is sold, that all user held records are transferred to the new owner as applicable.*
- (h) *For existing equipment post 23 October 1992 where the certificate of manufacturer has been misplaced or lost, a duplicate certificate shall be obtained from the original manufacturer or alternatively recreated from the data plate details under supervision of an AIA and recertification is not required.*

## REGULATIONS 15 - ACCESS

The user shall cause pressure equipment to be erected and maintained in such a manner that access to and exit from any chamber, flue, manhole, inspection opening, control or accessory is safe and unobstructed.

**Notes:**

- (a) *“access”. - the word “access” can also mean:*
  - (i) *for internal inspection: remote access e.g. small vessels*
  - (ii) *for external inspection: accessibility for inspection activities e.g. pressure accessories*
- (b) *The Approved Inspection Authority shall verify compliance of above requirement during the pre-commissioning inspection activity.*



## REGULATIONS 16 – DOOR INTERLOCKS

- (1) Any user of pressure equipment shall cause such pressure equipment which for operational purposes is equipped with a quick-actuating opening, to be provided with an interlock or other effective means for preventing –
- (a) a rise of pressure inside the pressure equipment before the quick-actuating openings are in the fully closed and locked position; and
  - (b) the release of the quick-actuating opening from the locked and closed position before the pressure inside the pressure equipment has been reduced to atmospheric pressure or the pressure across the openings has been equalised.

**Notes:**

- (a) *None*

## REGULATIONS 17 – GAS RETICULATION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- (1) No person shall –
  - (a) handle, store or distribute any gas in any manner, which includes the filling of a container, other than in accordance with the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act;
  - (b) install or remove an appliance, pressure equipment or system for gas in any manner other than in accordance with the relevant safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act;
  - (c) install or remove a gas appliance, or a gas system or a gas reticulation system, unless such person is an authorised person; or
  - (d) use pressure equipment or systems for gas in any manner other than in accordance with the relevant safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) After installation or re-installation, and before commissioning a gas system, the user shall ensure that an external inspection and a leak test are performed by an authorised person or an approved inspection authority as applicable in terms of sub regulations (1)(c).
- (3) An authorised person or an approved inspection authority shall issue a certificate of conformity after completion of a gas installation, modification, alteration or change of user or ownership in the form of Annexure 1.

### Notes:

- (a) *The intent of PER 17 is to ensure safety in the domestic, commercial and industrial gas market applications where the competence is needed for correct material and component selection, installation and commissioning as currently fulfilled by the SAQCC-Gas Practitioners Registration Scheme. This scheme assures quality and safety of installations. For process plants, pipeline systems and gas storage facilities installation, compliance is verified by Approved Inspection Authorities to typical process piping Health and Safety standards.*
- (b) *The definition of the gas system in the PER also treats Utility air as a non-dangerous gas installation and needs to be categorised in accordance to SANS 347 and need not to be inspected or certified by an Authorised Person for gas reticulation systems as defined in the PER. Air and Nitrogen used for process equipment and/or blanketing purposes do not have to be inspected and certified by an Authorised Person for gas reticulation systems as defined in the PER but shall comply to the requirements of SANS 347.*
- (c) *Refrigeration systems of Category II and higher shall comply with the requirements of SANS 347. For Category I and below, certification to SANS 10147 is also required. Sound engineering practice (SEP) applies to equipment that is not subjected to conformity assessment but that shall be designed and manufactured and installed in accordance with sound engineering practice (best practice) to ensure safe operation and use. Such equipment shall be designed, manufactured and installed to take into account all the relevant factors that influence safety during its intended lifetime. The equipment shall have operating instructions for the safe use of the installation and shall bear the identification of the manufacturer. SEP equipment is not required to meet any other of the essential statutory requirements listed in the relevant national legislation (See SANS 347).*
- (d) *As from October 2009, all new industrial thermal processing combustion and fuel-handling system installations require a COC to the requirements of SANS 329 as per Annexure 1 of the PER.*
- (e) *When maintenance, modification or repair work is performed on gas systems it is acceptable for the gas practitioner to issue a certificate of conformity that is specific to the scope of work performed.*

- (f) *Gas reticulation systems require a COC from a gas practitioner. When the pipe diameter of the reticulation system causes it to be in category II or higher, as defined by SANS 347, an AIA involvement is required as per SANS 347 and to countersign the Certificate of Manufacture issued by the manufacturer or gas practitioner, as applicable.*
- (g) *A COC shall be issued by the SAQCC Gas registered gas practitioner for the installation, repair or modification and/or maintenance of a refrigeration system in terms of the PER, SANS 347 and SANS 10147. When the refrigeration system size causes it to be in category II or higher, as defined by SANS 347, an AIA involvement is required as per SANS 347 and to countersign the certificate of manufacture issued by the manufacturer or gas practitioner, as applicable.*
- (h) *The intent of PER 17 (3) is that only the gas practitioner and not an AIA issues a COC for activities as listed.*
- (i) *On change of ownership of a gas system the certificate of conformity shall be transferred to the new owner except for domestic or commercial entities servicing the public where a certificate of conformity, as provided by the SAQCC Gas, shall be issued on the change of user or ownership. The seller is responsible for obtaining a Certificate of Conformity where relevant.*
- (j) *If an existing installation commissioned before July 2009, is not designed and constructed to the requirements of SANS 329 as published at that time, the user shall determine that the equipment is designed, maintained, inspected, tested, and operating in a safe manner. Safe operation and maintenance shall be ensured by procedures, documented and enforced, to address all deviations to the requirements of SANS 329.*
- (k) *Any modifications done on such a system as above in note (j) shall comply with the requirements of SANS 329 as published at the time of the modifications and where equipment is replaced on a system constructed before July 2009, such equipment shall be issued with a permit by an organisation approved by the chief inspector as referenced in Regulation 5.(3) and a COC issued within the scope of work performed.*
- (l) *All pressure equipment imported or locally manufactured for natural gas or LPG installations must be verified and accepted in accordance with Safe Gas Equipment Scheme and Safe Appliance Scheme as mandated by the DoL.*

## REGULATIONS 18 – TRANSPORTABLE GAS CONTAINERS

- (1) No user shall use, require or permit a transportable gas container to be used, and no user shall fill, place in service, handle, modify, repair, inspect or test any transportable gas container, other than in compliance with the relevant standards incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) The inspection and test referred to in sub regulations (1) shall be carried out by an approved testing station.
- (3) Applications for approval of a testing station shall include proof of accreditation as prescribed in sub regulation (4), and shall include full contact details and address information.
- (4) The chief inspector's approval is subject to a valid accreditation certificate issued by the accreditation authority: Provided that the chief inspector may set additional requirements before granting approval.

**Notes:**

- (a) *Transportable gas containers smaller than 0,5 litres are not regulated but shall be manufactured to a relevant health and safety standard.*

## REGULATIONS 19 - FIRE EXTINGUISHER

- (1) No user shall use, require or permit the use of a fire extinguisher unless designed, constructed, filled, recharged, reconditioned, modified, repaired, inspected or tested in accordance with the relevant safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.
- (2) No person shall fill, recharge, recondition, modify, repair, inspect or test any fire extinguisher unless such person is an authorised person employed by a permit holder: Provided that a permit is issued by an organisation approved by the chief inspector.
- (3) Applications for approval shall include proof of accreditation as prescribed in sub regulations and shall include full contact details and address information.
- (4) The chief inspector's approval shall be subject to a valid accreditation certificate issued by the accreditation authority: Provided that the chief inspector may set additional requirements before granting approval.

### **Notes:**

- (a) *Only an authorized person shall fill, recharge, recondition, modify, repair, inspect or test any fire extinguisher.*
- (b) *The permit must be issued by an organisation approved by the chief inspector.*
- (c) *High Pressure rechargeable containers which are used as CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers, shall only be re-validated by an organisation which has been accredited to SANS 1825. Fire extinguisher test stations accredited to SANS1425 are not allowed to inspect or test high pressure re-chargeable CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers.*

## REGULATIONS 20 – OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of regulations 3, 4, 5, 6, 7(1), 7(2), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3), 8(4), 8(5), 8(7), 9, 10, 11(1), 11(3), 12(2), 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18(1), 18(2), 19(1) and 19(2) shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months and, in the case of a continuous offence, to an additional fine of R200,00 for each day on which the offence continues or additional imprisonment of one day for each day on which the offence continues: Provided that the period of such additional imprisonment shall not exceed 90 days.

**Notes:**

- (a) *None*

## REGULATIONS 21 – REPEAL OF REGULATIONS AND ANNEXURE

The Vessels under Pressure Regulations, 1996, published under Government Notice No. R. 1591, dated 4 October 1996, is hereby repealed.

**Notes:**

- (a) *Exemptions granted by the DOL under the VUP Regulations are also repealed.*

## REGULATIONS 22 – SHORT TITLE

These Regulations shall be called the Pressure Equipment Regulations, 2009, and shall come into effect on 1 October 2009: Provided that approved inspection authority for in-service inspections shall come into effect on 1 April 2011 on condition that the inspection shall be carried out by an authorised person.

**Notes:**

- (a) *Applications for accreditation as an In-service AIA shall be made to SANAS (South African National Accreditation System) where-after approval shall be obtained from the DoL.*

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1266

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/3

CLAIMANT : Pushparani Naidu

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (All properties in Humansdorp)	EXTENT OF LAND All in Hectares	TITLE DEED
Remainder of Farm Karedouw's Berg No. 387	380.1343	T48685/1997
Farm No. 377	538.9870	T48685/1997
Portion 1 of Farm 788	1194.1363	T104755/2003
Farm No. 574	102.0130	T112287/2003
Portion 1 of Farm Robbe Hoek No. 583	131.6838	T77090/2008
Farm No. 667	320.5240	T7977/1976

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY : Sarah Baartman

DATE SUBMITTED : 14 / 08 / 1997

CURRENT OWNER : Republic of South Africa

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty (60) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**



## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1267

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/58/0/0/20

CLAIMANT : Vuso Mpiliso

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Erf 369, Bathurst

EXTENT OF LAND : 212,1829 Hectares

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY : Sarah Baartman

TITLE DEED : No Title Deed

DATE SUBMITTED : 10 / 12 / 1998

CURRENT OWNER : Bathurst Agricultural Research Centre

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty (60) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1268

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/3/D/7/619/113/1

CLAIMANT : Nonzima Constance Mazibu

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Erven 437 (Park) 438, 464, 465, 466 & 467 (Part of Middle Location)

EXTENT OF LAND : 6172.267 Hectares

TITLE DEED : None

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY : Joe Gqabi

DATE SUBMITTED : 01 September 1996

CURRENT OWNER : Senqu Local Municipality

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty (60) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1269

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

**WHEREAS** The Fort Brown community lodged a claim which was published in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No. 22 of 1994 ("the Act")  
And

**WHEREAS** during the investigation of the land claims, the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Eastern Cape Province has reason to believe that the criteria set out in Section 11(1) (b) of the Act, has not been met. Hence a notice of intention to withdraw the initial gazette's in terms of Section 11A (2) was published on the 21<sup>st</sup> of July 2017 under gazette No. 40996.

**NOW THEREFORE A WITHDRAWAL NOTICE:** is hereby given in terms of Section 11A (3) on the grounds that the interested parties failed to submit their objections within the time frame stipulated in the published withdrawal notice No.40996 dated 21 July 2017, and no cause has been shown contrary to his satisfaction as to why he cannot withdraw, the office is hereby making final withdrawal notice of claim previously published under section 11 (1) of the Act in Government Gazette Notices mentioned below.

The details of the Government Gazette Notice No. 267 of 2013 in the Government Gazette No. 36278 of 28 March 2013 relates to the following:

REFERENCE	: 6/2/2/D/59/0/0/12
CLAIMANT	: Nkosana Khuselo
PROPERTY	: Hermanu Kraal Farm 93, Portion 4
DISTRICT	: Grahamstown
MEASURING	: 327 hectares
DEEDS OF TRANSFER	: T8523/1904
DATE SUBMITTED	: 31 December 1998
BONDHOLDER	:
CURRENT OWNER	: Resolution Farm Trust

  
The Regional Land Claims Commissioner  
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform  
Land Restitution Support Office: Eastern Cape  
P.O. Box 1375  
East London  
5200

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1270

17 NOVEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/3/D/51/797/2204/2

CLAIMANT : Phillip Rudolph Neil (On behalf of Neil Family Claim)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND
Erf 593 on 302 Warmer Road, South End	188.91 sqm
Erf 737 Emily Street, South End, Port Elizabeth	489 sqm

DISTRICT : Port Elizabeth

TITLE DEED : T27032

DATE SUBMITTED : 30 December 1998

CURRENT OWNER : Eastern Cape Housing Board, East London

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty (60) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

#### NOTICE 891 OF 2017

#### COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

#### NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that it received the complaint referrals listed below. The complaint(s) alleges that the respondent(s) engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

Case No.	Complainant	Respondent	Date received	Sections of the Act
CR190Oct17	Competition Commission	South African Football Intermediaries Association, Pro Sport International (Pty) Ltd, Siyavuma Sports Group (Pty) Ltd, The Players Club CC, Bidvest Media (Pty) Ltd, Quality Talent Sports (Pty) Ltd, Prof Sionalz Marketing and Management CC, JDR Consulting (Pty) Ltd, P Management (Pty) Ltd, Musawenkosi Arthur Dlamini, Tebogo Taunyane Hlapolosa, GS Sports Agency (Pty) Ltd, Erika Bester, Sierra Sports Agency CC, Eclectic Sports Management (Pty) Ltd, On The Ball Sports Management (Pty) Ltd, Touchline Sports Management (Pty) Ltd, True Ambition Sports Management (Pty) Ltd, Elliot Nzama, Ben Kokela, ETM Sports Management CC, Sports Midfield Agency (Pty) Ltd, Alex Bondareko, Mede8 Sports (Pty) Ltd, New Generation Sports Management (Pty) Ltd, Abelsam Sports Management CC, Cape Colosseum Management CC, Sipho Shaven, MVT Sports Management International (Pty) Ltd,	10/10/2017	4(1)(b)(i)

		Modhouma Holding (Pty) Ltd, Gladwin Mpho Diokane, Vasili Barbis, Phelele Mkhize		
CR191Oct17	Competition Commission	Botha Roodt (Johannesburg), Botha Roodt (Pretoria), Suptropico (Pty) Ltd, Interaction Market Services Holding (Pty) Ltd, Dapper Market Agents (Pty) Ltd, DW Fresh Produce CC, Farmers Trust CC, Noordvaal Market Agents (Pty) Ltd, Marco Fresh Produce Agency, Wenpro Market Agents CC, Wenpro Market Agents (KZN), Prinsloo and Venter Market Agents, Fine Bros (Pty) Ltd, Delta Market Agents (Pty) Ltd and Institute for Market Agents	11/10/2017	4(1)(b)(i)

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT****NOTICE 892 OF 2017****COMPETITION TRIBUNAL****NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rules 34(b)(ii) and 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001 that it approved the following mergers:

Case No.	Acquiring Firm	Target Firm	Date of Order	Decision
LM053May17	Fidelity Security Services (Pty) Ltd	Analytical Risk Management T/A 2RM Security	05/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM234Mar17	Maersk Line A/S	Hamburg Sudamerikanische Dampfschiffahrts	05/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM173Sep17	Dimension Data Holdings PLC	Hatch Investment (Mauritius) Ltd	05/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM083Jun17	Omnia Group (Pty) Ltd	Umongo Petroleum (Pty) Ltd	05/10/2017	Approved
LM103Jul17	GEPEF	AFGRI Poultry (Pty) Ltd	09/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM149Aug17	Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd	Clearwater Motors (Pty) Ltd	11/10/2017	Approved
LM128Aug17	Old Mutual Alternative Risk Transfer Limited	MMI Group Limited	11/10/2017	Approved
LM142Aug17	Cubisol	Bel Air Shopping Centre (Pty) Ltd	12/10/2017	Approved
LM123Aug17	South African Distilleries and Wine (SA) Limited	Lusan Holdings (Pty) Ltd	12/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM141Aug17	Firefly Investments 326 (Pty) Ltd	Bayport Financial Services 2010 (Pty) Ltd	16/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM182Sep17	Main Street 1522 (Pty) Ltd	Ahead Trading (Pty) Ltd	25/10/2017	Approved
LM136Aug17	Libstar Operations (Pty) Ltd	Sonnendal Dairies (Pty) Ltd	25/10/2017	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM199Oct17	Golden Tree Asset Management LP	Peermont Holdings (Pty) Ltd	25/10/2017	Approved

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 893 OF 2017****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## FORM D

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
(a) Reports (b) Forms (c) Booklets (d) Marketing material (e) Posters (f) Pamphlets (g) Leaflets (h) News articles (i) Speeches (j) Media releases (k) Information on the DBE's programmes (l) Examination papers (m) National Curriculum Statements and other curriculum-related material (n) Any other literature intended for public viewing which may be published	On request from <a href="mailto:leukes.c@dbe.gov.za">leukes.c@dbe.gov.za</a>
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	<a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
As under the heading "FOR INSPECTION ..."	<a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
As under the heading "FOR INSPECTION ..." Also – Promotion of Access to Information Act Manual Promotion of Access to Information Act section 32 and section 18 Annual Reports	Hard copies available on request <a href="http://www.education.gov.za">www.education.gov.za</a>

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 894 OF 2017**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**





## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## FORM D

## AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:

(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000)  
[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
--	---

## FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):

N/A	N/A
-----	-----

## FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):

N/A	N/A
-----	-----

## FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ALL documents falling within the section 15 category can be copied <b>with the exception of certain documents such as tender documents</b> which must always be original. Should the Department incur costs in reproducing the document and where applicable, the provisions of <b>section 15(3)</b> shall be applicable (that is, the prescribed fee for the reproduction of the documents shall be payable).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Photocopy and collect at NDHS offices. (NB: Only records which are photocopyable can be copied).</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training Manuals for counselors (DHS and SALGA).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copying.</li> </ul>

## AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)

Annual Performance Plans.	Available at DHS Offices and on the website.
Botshabelo accord.	Available on DHS Website.
Budget (Estimates of National Expenditure for Human Settlements).	Available at DHS offices.
BNG Human Settlements Sector Journal.	Available on DHS Website and at offices.

Community Residential Programme (CRU).	Available on DHS Website.
Conditional Grants and Funds Management (allocations, transfers and devolutions, monitoring and analysis, specific losses).	Available at DHS offices.
Data acquisition and Management (Informal Settlement, Delivery figures, Rectification, Delivery per project and Blocked projects).	Available at DHS Offices.
Department of Human Settlements Annual Reports.	Available on DHS Website.
Department of Human Settlements Legislation [Bills/ Acts/Draft white paper on human settlements/ Regulations & International Commitments].	Available on DHS Website.
Departmental publications; Brochures; Newsletters; Magazines and Posters.	Available on DHS Website and at Offices.
DHS Media Monitoring (News Clippings/copies of media adverts/ Copies of the television series BNG aired on SABC 2).	Available on DHS Website.
Economic opportunities created by Department of Human Settlements (in 11 official languages).	Available at DHS offices.
Environmental Implementation Plan: Department of Human Settlements: 2015 - 2020.	Available at DHS Offices.
Equity Matters (Financial Institutions).	Available at DHS Offices.
Establishment matters (Macro Structure).	Available on DHS Website.
Evaluation of the impact of the Rural Housing Programme.	Available at DHS Offices.
Evaluating the performance of Social and Rental Housing Programmes.	Available at DHS Offices.
Events and Publicity Programmes (includes speeches of the Minister and the Deputy Minister and photographs).	Available on DHS Website.
Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP Policy).	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Financial Irregularities.	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Financial Assistance (Donations and Sponsorship).	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Financial Audits.	Available on DHS Website and at Offices.
Financial Statements.	Available on DHS Website and at Offices.
Framework for Women and Youth (Policy Framework).	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Guide to owning a Government Subsidized House.	Available at DHS offices.
Habitat III consultation workshop documents.	Available on DHS Website.
Housing Consumer Education.	Available on DHS Website.
Human Settlements Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2014-2019).	Available on DHS Website.
Measuring success in Human Settlements development: an impact evaluation study of the upgrading of informal settlements programme in selected projects in South Africa.	Available at DHS offices.



Monitoring, Evaluation and Impact Assessment 2013/14 to 2018/19.	Available on the DHS Website.
Monitoring, Evaluation and Impact Assessment (MEIA) Policy and Implementation Framework for the Human Settlement Sector.	Available on DHS Website.
National Housing Code 2009.	Available on DHS Website.
Outcome 8.	Available on DHS Website.
PAIA Documents.	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Parliament Approved Replies.	Available on DHS Website.
Press Releases.	Available on DHS Website.
Profiles of Executive Authority.	Available on DHS Website.
Reports on Human Settlements Environmental Scanning & Analysis (Economic trends analysis and Markets).	Available on DHS Website.
Seminars, conferences and summits (includes campaigns & workshops).	Available on Website.
Social Contracts.	Available on DHS Website.
Strategic Plans.	Available at DHS offices and on website.
The Comprehensive Plan for the creation of Sustainable Human Settlements of 2004.	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Upgrading of Informal Settlements.	Available at DHS offices.
Youth Accord.	Available on DHS Website.
Towards policy foundation for the Human Settlements Legislation.	Available on DHS Website.
The office of Disclosure quarterly and Annual Reports (2015 & 2016) on the performance of financial institutions.	Available at DHS offices and on Website.
Tender Information.	Available on DHS Website.

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****NOTICE 895 OF 2017**

**Notice published by the Essential Services Committee ('the Committee') in terms of section 71, read with section 70(2)(a) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No 66 of 1995 as amended)**

**A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 71, read with section 70(2)(a) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No 66 of 1995 as amended), that the Committee is in the process of conducting an investigation as to whether the following services are essential:**

- 1. Security services at education institutions [Section 70(B)(1)(d)];**
- 2. Road incident management and traffic services on public roads;**
- 3. Distribution of chronic medication;**
- 4. Reticulation of natural pipe gas;**
- 5. Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams;**
- 6. Emergency and response security services**

**B. Notice is hereby given that the Committee will hear oral representations as follows:**

- (i) Date: 04 December in Johannesburg  
Venue: CCMA Offices, 28 Harrison Street, 8th floor  
Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 14h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 15h00  
Emergency and Response Security Services @ 16h00
- (ii) Date: 11 December in Cape Town  
Venue: CCMA Offices, 78 Darling Street  
Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 14h00  
Emergency and response security services @ 15h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 16h00
- (iii) Date: 12 December in Witbank  
Venue: CCMA Offices, 69 Kruger Street  
Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 14h00  
Emergency and response security services @ 15h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 16h00



- (iv) Date: 13 December in Durban  
Venue: CCMA Offices, 275 Anton Lembede Street, 6<sup>th</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Embassy  
House Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 14h00  
Emergency and response security services @ 15h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 16h00
- (v) Date: 14 December in Bloemfontein  
Venue: CCMA Offices, Corner Elizabeth & West Burger  
Streets Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 14h00  
Emergency and response security services @ 15h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 16h00
- (vi) Date: 18 December in Port Elizabeth  
Venue: CCMA Offices, 97 Govan Mbeki Avenue  
Sector: Security services at education institutions @ 09h00  
Road incident management and traffic services on public roads @ 11h00  
Distribution of chronic medication @ 13h00  
Services rendered by team leaders and mud guards at tailings dams @ 14h00  
Emergency and response security services @ 15h00  
Reticulation of natural pipe gas @ 16h00

**D. Any interested party requiring an opportunity to make oral representations must:**

- (i) Indicate its intention to do so, in writing, to the ESC on or before 27 November 2017 (to either BeverlyR@CCMA.org.za or to fax: 086 660 6132);
- (ii) State the nature of the interest in the investigation;
- (iv) State whether it relies or intends to rely on any expert evidence, and if so, provide a brief summary of that expert evidence; and
- (v) Specify its address, telephone and telefax numbers and e-mail contact address.

For all Inquiries, please contact Beverly Ramoncha on [BeverlyR@CCMA.org.za](mailto:BeverlyR@CCMA.org.za)

**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK****NOTICE 896 OF 2017****Notice and Order of Forfeiture**

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

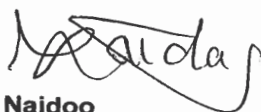
**Mr Youxing Chen (Passport number G52674491 People's Republic of China)(hereinafter referred to as Respondent 1), H M Worldmart Trading Close Corporation (Registration number 2010/000295/23)(hereinafter referred to as Respondent 2) and CYX General Supply (Pty) Limited(Registration number 2016/525120/07)(hereinafter referred to as Respondent 3)**

of:

P O Box 185  
Bloemfontein  
9301

**Be pleased to take notice that:**

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury to the Governor or Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.
2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as a Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:
  - 2.1 the amount of R1 119 552-42, being capital standing to the credit of Respondents 1, 2 and 3 in account numbers 62609910618, 62266655110 and 62662160937 respectively, held with FirstRand Bank Limited, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual to such capital; and
  - 2.2 the amount of R164 833-71, being capital standing to the credit of Respondent 1 in account numbers 10082471906 and 370715705 held with The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual to such capital.
3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice and order of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.
4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by depositing it into the National Revenue Fund.
5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.
6. Signed at Pretoria on this 26 day of OCTOBER 2017.



**K Naidoo**  
**Deputy Governor**  
**South African Reserve Bank**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 897 OF 2017

STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

## SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and Purpose	Closing Date

## SCHEDULE A.2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standard in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 1921-1:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Construction and management requirements for works contracts Part 1: General engineering and construction works</i>	Amended to update referenced standards.	2018-01-09

## SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the SABS to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

## SCHEDULE A.5: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

## SECTION B: ISSUING OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

## SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 80000-4:2017 Ed 1	<i>Quantities and units - Part 4: Mechanics.</i> Specifies the names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of classical mechanics.
SANS 80000-5:2017 Ed 1	<i>Quantities and units - Part 5: Thermodynamics.</i> Gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of thermodynamics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 20058:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: i. Rear underrun protective devices (rupds) ii. Vehicles with regard to the installation of an rupd of an approved type iii. Vehicles with regard to their rear underrun protection (rup).</i> Applies to PART I: the RUPDs which are intended to be fitted to vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04; PART II: the installation on vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ of RUPDs which have been type approved to Part I of this Regulation; PART III: vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ equipped with an RUPD which has not been separately approved according to Part I of this Regulation or so designed and/or equipped that its component parts can be regarded as totally or partially fulfilling the function of the RUPD.

**SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENTED STANDARDS**

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 61347-2-3:2017 Ed 2.1	<i>Lamp control gear Part 2-3: Particular requirements for a.c. and/or d.c. supplied electronic control gear for fluorescent lamps. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to change the scope, general notes on test, marking, and behaviour of the control gear at the end lamp life.
SANS 10208-2:2017 Ed 3.2	<i>Design of structures for the mining industry Part 2: Sinking stages. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Amended to update referenced standards, and definitions.

**SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title
CKS 218:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Hospital bed sheeting (rubber-proofed).</i>
CKS 282:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Rubber hot water bottles.</i>
SANS 4427:2017 Ed 1	<i>Polyethylene (PE) pipes for water supply – Specifications.</i>
SANS 6211-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Domestic solar water heaters Part 2: Thermal performance using an indoor test method.</i>
SANS 10221:2017 Ed 1.2	<i>The testing of geotextiles.</i>
SANS 427-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Terminology work - Vocabulary Part 2: Computer applications.</i>

**SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

**SCHEDULE B5: GENERAL NOTICE**

Standard No:	Title	Reason

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

#### **SCHEDULE B6: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES**

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng head office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
  2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
  3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
  4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.
-

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 898 OF 2017

STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

## SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and Purpose	Closing Date

## SCHEDULE A.2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standard in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 1921-1:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Construction and management requirements for works contracts Part 1: General engineering and construction works</i>	Amended to update referenced standards.	2018-01-09

## SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the SABS to withdrawn them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

## SCHEDULE A.5: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

## SECTION B: ISSUING OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

## SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 80000-4:2017 Ed 1	<i>Quantities and units - Part 4: Mechanics.</i> Specifies the names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of classical mechanics.
SANS 80000-5:2017 Ed 1	<i>Quantities and units - Part 5: Thermodynamics.</i> Gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of thermodynamics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 20058:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: i. Rear underrun protective devices (rupds) ii. Rehicles with regard to the installation of an rupd of an approved type iii. Vehicles with regard to their rear underrun protection (rup).</i> Applies to PART I: the RUPDs which are intended to be fitted to vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04; PART II: the installation on vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ of RUPDs which have been type approved to Part I of this Regulation; PART III: vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ equipped with an RUPD which has not been separately approved according to Part I of this Regulation or so designed and/or equipped that its component parts can be regarded as totally or partially fulfilling the function of the RUPD.

**SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENDEED STANDARDS**

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 61347-2-3:2017 Ed 2.1	<i>Lamp control gear Part 2-3: Particular requirements for a.c. and/or d.c. supplied electronic control gear for fluorescent lamps. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to change the scope, general notes on test, marking, and behaviour of the control gear at the end lamp life.
SANS 10208-2:2017 Ed 3.2	<i>Design of structures for the mining industry Part 2: Sinking stages. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Amended to update referenced standards, and definitions.

**SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title
CKS 218:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Hospital bed sheeting (rubber-proofed).</i>
CKS 282:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Rubber hot water bottles.</i>
SANS 4427:2017 Ed 1	<i>Polyethylene (PE) pipes for water supply – Specifications.</i>
SANS 6211-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Domestic solar water heaters Part 2: Thermal performance using an indoor test method.</i>
SANS 10221:2017 Ed 1.2	<i>The testing of geotextiles.</i>
SANS 427-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Terminology work - Vocabulary Part 2: Computer applications.</i>

**SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

**SCHEDULE B5: GENERAL NOTICE**

Standard No:	Title	Reason



If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

**SCHEDULE B6: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES**

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng head office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
  2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
  3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
  4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.
-

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

---

## BOARD NOTICE 182 OF 2017

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON AN EXPOSURE DRAFT ISSUED BY THE ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD****Issued: 17 November 2017**

The Accounting Standards Board (the Board) invites comment on the Exposure Draft of the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board's (IPSASB) proposed International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) on *Social Benefits* (ED 160). Comment on ED 160 is due by **2 March 2018**.

Any input received on the proposals in ED 160 will be used in formulating a comment letter to the IPSASB.

All those affected by, or who are interested in this Exposure Draft, are encouraged to provide a written response to the Board.

Responses to the Exposure Draft should be received by its comment deadline, as indicated above.

*Copies of the document*

The document is available electronically on the Board's website – <http://www.asb.co.za>, or can be obtained by contacting the Board's offices on 011 697 0660 (telephone), or 011 697 0666 (fax).

Comment can be emailed to [info@asb.co.za](mailto:info@asb.co.za) or can be submitted in writing to:

Accounting Standards Board

PO Box 7001

Halfway House

1685

We look forward to receiving your responses.

## BOARD NOTICE 183 OF 2017



## BOARD NOTICE

## SOUTH AFRICAN PHARMACY COUNCIL

## GOOD PHARMACY EDUCATION STANDARDS

The South African Pharmacy Council hereby publishes for implementation the Good Pharmacy Education Standards (Higher Education and Training) in terms of Section 34 of the Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974, read together with Regulations 42 and 43 of the *Regulations relating to pharmacy education and training* (GNR 1156, published on 20 November 2000).

## SCHEDULE

- (a) Good Pharmacy Education Standards: Higher Education and Training.

In this notice "the Act" shall mean the Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (as amended), and any expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear such meaning.

**TA MASANGO**  
**REGISTRAR**

Address: 591 Belvedere Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0083, Private Bag X40040, Arcadia, 0007. Telephone: 0861 7272 00. Facsimile 012-321 1479/92



## **2017 GOOD PHARMACY EDUCATION STANDARDS**

---

### **Higher Education and Training**

## CONTENTS

<b>PREAMBLE AND PRINCIPLES .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>DEFINITION AND ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>1. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR VISION, MISSION AND PLANNING .....</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR VISION AND MISSION .....	8
1.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SYSTEMATIC PLANNING .....	8
<b>2. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION .....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL AND ORGANISATION RELATIONSHIPS .....	9
2.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION .....	9
2.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF HEAD OF SCHOOL.....	9
<b>3. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WORK-BASED LEARNING .....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WORK-BASED LEARNING OF ALL CADRES OF PHARMACY STAFF REGISTRABLE UNDER THE PHARMACY ACT (PRACTICAL, WORK-BASED LEARNING, INTERNSHIP AND TRAINEESHIP).....	11
3.2 PRACTICAL TRAINING AND WBL DURING TRAINING .....	11
3.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ORGANISATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN THE ORGANISATION AND ASSOCIATED HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.....	12
<b>4. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FACILITIES AND FINANCIAL, HUMAN AND PHYSICAL RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FACILITIES AND RESOURCES .....	13
4.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STAFF/HUMAN RESOURCES .....	14
4.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FINANCIAL RESOURCES .....	15
<b>5. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMMES .....</b>	<b>16</b>
5.1 CURRICULAR GOALS, CONTENT, DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY.....	16
5.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ASSESSMENT.....	17
5.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES .....	18
5.4 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR RECORD KEEPING.....	19
<b>6. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT MATTERS.....</b>	<b>19</b>
6.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT ADMISSION CRITERIA, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.....	19
6.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SERVICES .....	20
6.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR TRANSFER OF CREDITS .....	20
6.4 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT INFORMATION .....	20
6.5 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT REPRESENTATION .....	21
6.6 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT PROGRESSION.....	21
6.7 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT APPEALS AND COMPLAINTS PROCEDURES.....	21
6.8 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT FINANCIAL SUPPORT/FUNDING.....	22
<b>7. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE .....</b>	<b>22</b>
7.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAMMES.....	22
7.2 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.....	24
<b>8. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SHORT COURSES REGISTERED WITH COUNCIL.....</b>	<b>24</b>
8.1 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SHORT COURSES OF NQF LEVEL 5 ONLY .....	24
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>ADDENDUM 1: AN EXAMPLE OF SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR A BPHARM PROGRAMME .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>ADDENDUM 2: CRITERIA FOR THE EVALUATION OF FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>ADDENDUM 3: EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES FOR THE QUALIFICATIONS IN PHARMACY .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>ADDENDUM 4: REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES OF COUNCIL FOR ACCREDITATION OF PROSPECTIVE PROVIDERS AND REACCREDITATION AND MONITORING OF CURRENT PROVIDERS.....</b>	<b>34</b>

## PREAMBLE AND PRINCIPLES

In terms of the Pharmacy Act (53 of 1974, Section 3), the South African Pharmacy Council (hereafter referred to as Council) is responsible for establishing, developing, maintaining and controlling universally acceptable standards in pharmaceutical education and training. Council implements the above responsibilities by developing scopes of practice and qualifications, accrediting providers and courses, quality assuring the delivery of the programmes, and ensuring consistency and quality across programmes.

Higher education and training in the South African context falls within the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) [*Government Gazette No. 30353: The Higher Education Qualifications Framework (HEQF), the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997)*]. The specific levels in the framework which apply to pharmacy education and training are:

- Level 5: Higher Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support
- Level 6: Advanced Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support
- Level 6: Diploma in Pharmacy Technical Support
- Level 8: Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm)
- Level 9: Professional Master of Pharmacy (MPharm)

Council's main responsibility is to protect, promote and maintain the health, safety and wellbeing of members of the public. The implementation of this responsibility is aligned with the relevant regulations.

The purpose of Good Pharmacy Education Standards (GPE) is to ensure quality pharmaceutical education in South Africa. GPE must prescribe excellence in education to ensure that pharmacists and pharmacy support staff practising in South Africa are equipped for the roles they have to undertake in practice and that their performance complies with the Exit Level Outcomes (ELOs) specified for the various qualifications. In complying with GPE, education and training providers will enable learners to achieve the desired level of competence.

The standards set out in this document provide benchmarks to guide the development, implementation and quality assurance of programmes leading to higher education and training (HET) qualifications in pharmacy. The main aim of a national set of standards, as mandated by the Council on Higher Education (CHE), is not to displace existing, internal means of quality control over qualifications, but to provide for an agreed matrix of benchmarks against which organisational assessment criteria and awards can be evaluated.

The standards which follow have been drawn up from the most up-to-date international standards to reflect these responsibilities. They are also in line with the policy on Good Pharmacy Education Practice of the International Pharmaceutical Federation (FIP), in collaboration with the World Health Organisation (WHO), which identified the 'eight star pharmacist' with the following roles and responsibilities:

1. Care giver
2. Decision-maker
3. Communicator
4. Leader
5. Manager
6. Lifelong learner
7. Teacher
8. Researcher

GPE and other relevant standards which were identified and critically reviewed included those of Australia, New Zealand, Ireland (the Pharmacy Education and Accreditation Reviews (PEARs) project), United Kingdom (General Pharmaceutical Council and General Medical Council – Tomorrow's Doctors), United States of America (Accreditation Council for Pharmaceutical Education), Egypt, India and South Africa.

The GPE applies to existing and new programmes and additional sites for presentation.

## DEFINITION AND ABBREVIATIONS OF TERMS

**Accreditation:** means the certification, usually for a particular period of time, of a person, a body or an institution as having the capacity to fulfil a particular function in the quality assurance system set up by the Council.

**Act:** means the Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974.

**Approval:** means the certification, usually for a particular period of time, of a person, a body or an institution as having the capacity, in terms of the criteria determined and published by Council, to deliver a learning programme which culminates in pharmacy-related and registered National Qualifications Framework (NQF) standards or qualifications. Council shall, in terms of the Act, approve providers that are accredited by another Education and Training Quality Assurance (ETQA) body approved by relevant legislation.

**Assessment:** means the process of collecting evidence of students' work to measure and make judgments about the achievement or non-achievement of specified standards and/or qualifications.

**Assessor:** means a person qualified to assess academic performance of students against specified pharmacy-related standards and qualifications and includes persons registered as such with the Council.

**Certificate of approval:** means, in the case of a provider, a certificate issued by Council to a person or institution that complies with the criteria determined and published by Council for the approval of providers; in the case of a tutor, a certificate issued by Council to a person approved as a tutor in terms of the *Regulations relating to pharmacy education and training*; and in the case of pharmacy premises, a certificate issued by Council to a pharmacy approved in terms of regulation 36 of the *Regulations relating to pharmacy education and training*.

**Council:** means the South African Pharmacy Council.

**Credit accumulation<sup>1</sup>:** means the process whereby learners are able to register learning outcomes achieved in one programme at one date and have them counted towards the full programme at a later date.

**Credit transfer<sup>2</sup>:** means the process whereby learners are able to register learning outcomes achieved in one programme at one date and have them counted towards another programme at a later date.

---

<sup>1</sup> **Note:** In a full credit accumulation and transfer (CAT) system the above two processes are integrated so that a credit which is accumulated within one subsystem may first have been transferred from another subsystem. DHET and CHE apply some limitations to these processes.

<sup>2</sup> **Note:** In a full credit accumulation and transfer (CAT) system the above two processes are integrated so that a credit which is accumulated within one subsystem may first have been transferred from another subsystem. DHET and CHE apply some limitations to these processes.



**CHE:** means the Council on Higher Education.

**DHET:** means the Department of Higher Education and Training.

**Exit level outcome (ELO):** means the education and training outcomes prescribed in annexures to the regulations for the various categories of persons, for purposes of registration in terms of the Act.

**Full-time equivalent:** means a measure applied to calculate student numbers.

**GCP:** means Good Clinical Practice.

**GMP:** means Good Manufacturing Practice as published by the South African Health Products Regulatory Agency (SAHPRA – formerly known as MCC, the Medicines Control Council – from time to time).

**GPE:** means Good Pharmacy Education Standards.

**GPP:** means Rules Relating to Good Pharmacy Practice (GPP) herein referred to as ‘rules’.

**GWP:** means rules and guidelines to Good Wholesale Practice.

**GDP:** means rules and guidelines to Good Distribution Practice.

**HET Provider:** means a provider of Higher Education and Training (may be public or private sector).

**Institution:** means universities, organisations, private higher education institutions.

**Moderator:** means a person qualified to moderate academic performance of students against specified pharmacy-related standards and qualifications and includes persons registered as such with the Council.

**Monitoring:** means the continuous process to review quality. Monitoring has a formative emphasis. Feedback from the monitoring process will incorporate recommendations and thus contribute directly to quality improvement. Monitoring can take place through scheduled or unscheduled site visits.

**NQF:** means the National Qualifications Framework.

**Pharmacist:** means a natural person registered as such in terms of the Act.

**Pharmacist Intern:** means a natural person registered as such in terms of the Act.

**Pharmacy Student:** means a natural person registered as such in terms of the Act.

**Pharmacy Technician:** means a natural person registered as such in terms of the Act.

**Pharmacy Technician Trainee:** means a natural person undertaking training as a learner at Level 6.

**PQM:** means Programme and Qualification Mix.

**Primary Focus:** means the activity or objective within the pharmacy sector upon which an institution or body concentrates its efforts.

**Provider:** means a provider accredited/approved by Council to deliver learning programmes which culminate in pharmacy-related standards or qualifications and which manages the assessment thereof.

**Regulations:** means the *Regulations relating to pharmacy education and training* made in terms of the Act, published under Government Notice No. R.1156 of 20 November 2000.

**School:** means the unit within an organisation which is responsible for pharmacy education and training, whether it is a formal 'school' or not.

**Senior Lecturer Equivalent:** means a measure applied to calculate staffing requirements.

**SOP:** means standard operating procedure.

**Supervisor:** means the person who is designated to supervise a learner during a period of work-based learning at a specific site.

**Tutor:** means a pharmacist, approved and registered as such by Council, to supervise the internship of a pharmacist intern or the traineeship of pharmacy support personnel as determined by Council from time to time.

**Work-Based Learning (WBL)** means the working in a pharmacy by a pharmacy technician (student), under the direct personal supervision of a tutor at a pharmacy approved by Council for purposes of such training.

## **1. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR VISION, MISSION AND PLANNING**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that a school's professional qualifications are backed by a clearly articulated vision and mission and that a strategic planning and evaluation process is used to measure the achievement of the relevant objectives.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR VISION AND MISSION**

The school must have a published statement of its vision and mission in the areas of education, research, service, professional practice and community engagement. The following matters must be covered in the statement:

- (a) A fundamental commitment to the preparation of students for the practice of pharmacy, with provision for entry-level competencies necessary for the delivery of pharmaceutical care and public safety in any healthcare setting. It is formulated within the context of a stated policy of ethics.
- (b) Alignment with the profession's vision for practice, research, and education.
- (c) A commitment to participate with other stakeholders in the development of new and improved practice models.
- (d) The development of pharmacy graduates who are trained to provide patient care services in a team with other health professionals.
- (e) A basis for strategic planning.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SYSTEMATIC PLANNING**

- (a) The school must develop, implement, and revise strategic plans to facilitate progress in the achievement of its mission, goals and objectives according to the processes/timelines of the institution.
- (b) Strategic plans must be developed through an inclusive process that solicits input and review from and by students, staff, alumni and other stakeholders.
- (c) Strategic plans must be in line with and have the support of the institution's administration.
- (d) Strategic plans must include appropriate goals, objectives and strategies.
- (e) The school must establish and implement ongoing mechanisms for monitoring, evaluating and documenting progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the strategic plan. Strategic plans must be supported by annual operational plans to enable tracking of progress.

## **2. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that a school's organisation and support within the institutional structure, its relationships with other organisations and external practice and research entities, and its internal organisation, leadership, and

governance, are developed and function in a manner that fosters the school's mission and goals.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL AND ORGANISATION RELATIONSHIPS**

- (a) The school must function at an appropriate level of autonomy within the institution.
- (b) Responsibility and authority for administration of the professional aspects of the programmes in pharmacy, including specialisations where appropriate, must be vested in the school.
- (c) The definition and delivery of curricula are a responsibility of the school within the framework of organisational policies and authorities.
- (d) The school may encourage and promote postgraduate study according to the PQM.

Within institutional policies, responsibility and authority for administration of pharmacy programmes, including curriculum development and delivery in line with the scopes of practice and respective ELOs established by Council, must be vested in the school to ensure appropriate autonomy.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

- (a) The school must be organised and staffed to facilitate the accomplishment of its mission and goals. It must have defined lines of authority and responsibility, foster organisational unit development and collegiality, and allocate resources appropriately.
- (b) The school must have an organogram which clearly defines units and lines of management and communication.
- (c) The school must be organised in a manner which facilitates the accomplishment of its overall mission, promotes the goals and objectives of the programmes in pharmacy and pharmacy disciplines, and uses resources effectively.
- (d) The administrative structure must provide for a head (see section 2.4 below), who has ready access to the senior officials charged with final responsibility for the school.
- (e) The organisational and administrative structure of the school must clearly identify lines of responsibility as well as evidence of mutual understanding and agreement among members of staff and the head on the mission, goals and objectives of the school, as well as evidence of acceptance of the responsibilities necessary for their achievement.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF HEAD OF SCHOOL**

#### **2.1.1 Qualifications of the head**

- The head must be qualified to provide leadership in pharmacy professional education and practice, including research, scholarly activities and service.
- They must unite and inspire administrators, faculty, staff, mentors and students toward achievement of the mission and goals.

Extra Qualifications:

- Undergraduate pharmacy qualification enabling registration with Council as a pharmacist, for example, the Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm), plus a relevant postgraduate qualification.
- Registration as a pharmacist with Council.

**2.1.2 Functions and responsibilities of the head**

- (a) The head is:
- (i) the chief administrative and academic officer of the school and must have direct access to the institution's management at the highest level
  - (ii) the pharmacist responsible for ensuring that all accreditation requirements of Council are met
  - (iii) expected to demonstrate progressive, constructive, academic and professional leadership.
- (b) Together with the institution and members of staff the head is responsible for the:
- (i) development of the mission statement and strategic plans
  - (ii) recruitment, retention and development of a competent body of staff
  - (iii) development, implementation, evaluation and enhancement of the educational, research and service programmes
  - (iv) selection, initiation, implementation and maintenance of programmes for the recruitment, admission and qualification of students
  - (v) establishment and implementation of standards for quality assurance, academic performance and progression
  - (vi) monitoring, evaluation, and improvement of staff and student performance
  - (vii) resource acquisition, allocation, management and control
  - (viii) preparation, compilation, presentation and publication of reports
  - (ix) maintenance of the visibility of the school both on campus and to external constituencies
  - (x) submission of data and information, required by Council, in the prescribed format.
- (c) To accomplish these responsibilities, the head must have the assistance and full support of the administrative leaders of the institution and the school's organisational units and adequate staff support.
- (d) In instances where the head is assigned other substantial administrative responsibilities within the institution, arrangements for additional administrative support to the office of the head must be made to ensure effective administration of the affairs of the school.
- (e) The head is responsible for compliance with Council's accreditation standards, policies, and procedures. In the event that remedial action is required to bring the school into compliance, the head must take the necessary steps to ensure compliance in a timely and efficient manner, including seeking advice from and consulting with Council as needed.

### 3. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WORK-BASED LEARNING

#### INTRODUCTION

In pharmacy education, WBL must integrate, apply, reinforce and advance the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values developed through the other components of the curriculum. The objectives for each WBL experience, and the responsibilities of the student, supervisor and site, must be defined.

Student performance, nature and extent of patient and healthcare professional interactions, where applicable, and the attainment of desired outcomes, must be documented and assessed.

Supervisors at respective sites will be held responsible by the provider for WBL processes.

Where applicable, pharmacy WBL must include direct interaction with diverse populations in a variety of WBL settings.

#### MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WORK-BASED LEARNING OF ALL CADRES OF PHARMACY STAFF REGISTRABLE UNDER THE PHARMACY ACT (PRACTICAL, WORK-BASED LEARNING, INTERNSHIP AND TRAINEESHIP)

##### PRACTICAL TRAINING AND WBL DURING TRAINING

Students who are registered as such with the Council for the following cadres of pharmacy staff carry out WBL during their training:

- 3.1.1.1 pharmacist's assistant
- 3.1.1.2 pharmacy technician
- 3.1.1.3 pharmacist
- 3.1.1.4 specialist pharmacist

**Note 1:** PT, BPharm and professional MPharm students must be registered with Council and have professional indemnity cover as per the rules relating to GPP.

**Note 2:** Pharmacists with foreign qualifications may be required to undertake WBL as part of their registration requirements.

#### 3.1.2 Practice or work-based learning site access, accommodation and resources

- (a) Practice and WBL sites must be used for the periods specified for each of the cadres listed in 3.1.1 above.
- (b) For each cadre, appropriate criteria must be established and applied for the selection of an adequate number and mix of practice facilities.
- (c) Written agreements with the practice sites must be in place covering student placement, staff responsibilities, health services, immunisation requirements and professional conduct expectations.

##### 3.1.2.1 Work-based learning sites for PT students

- (a) WBL for PTs must be in line with the requirements stipulated in the qualification.

**3.1.2.2 Work-based learning sites for pharmacy students**

- (a) WBL for BPharm students must be structured and supervised by a pharmacist or a delegated person and must be extended over a minimum of 400 hours.
- (b) WBL sites for BPharm students must have the following characteristics and must:
  - (i) meet or exceed all legal and professional standards required to provide patient care where applicable
  - (ii) have a patient population that exhibits diversity in culture, medical conditions, gender and age where appropriate
  - (iii) have an adequate patient population based on the learning objectives for the rotation where applicable
  - (iv) provide access to learning and information resources
  - (v) have a commitment to the education of pharmacy students
  - (vi) have management that is supportive of professional staff involvement in the education of pharmacy students
  - (vii) provide a practice environment that nurtures and supports pharmacist and student interactions with patients
  - (viii) provide regular contact with the supervisor, where applicable, to ensure that students receive feedback and have opportunities to ask questions
  - (ix) be adequately equipped with the technology needed to support student training and to reflect contemporary practice
  - (x) provide medication therapy management and patient-care services for diverse populations where applicable
  - (xi) have adequate professional staff and supportive technical and clerical staff to meet the learning objectives and to provide for optimum time for supervisor and student interaction
  - (xii) demonstrate a commitment to health promotion and illness prevention, for example provision of health screening, tobacco cessation counselling and immunisation where applicable.

**3.1.2.3 Work-based learning sites for specialist pharmacists**

The requirements for the two-year practical training for pharmacist specialists, which follow graduation with an Mpharm, at an approved site with an approved tutor, are specified in the respective specialisation qualifications.

**MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ORGANISATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN THE ORGANISATION AND ASSOCIATED HEALTHCARE FACILITIES**

- (a) The institution must support the development of suitable relationships between the school and other academic and service units of the institution and external organisations and facilities for instruction, research and patient care.
- (b) The institution must have formal agreements with other healthcare facilities used for the purpose of WBL.
- (c) Institutional structure and administrative patterns in the organisation or affiliated healthcare facilities must:



- promote integrated educational, research and WBL activities
- provide a working relationship between service and educational units
- provide the necessary blend of educational and patient care activities.

#### **4. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FACILITIES AND FINANCIAL, HUMAN AND PHYSICAL RESOURCES**

##### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that a school has adequate and appropriate physical, library, educational, human and financial resources, and assessment and record-keeping systems in place to deliver high-quality programmes in pharmacy and meet its mission and goals and the accreditation standards.

##### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FACILITIES AND RESOURCES**

**NOTE: THE INSTITUTION MUST PROVIDE THE SCHOOL WITH ADEQUATE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL** resources to enable it to meet the required professional programme responsibilities, to ensure programme stability and to ensure continuous quality improvement in teaching, research and community engagement. At least the following aspects must be provided for:

##### **4.1.1 Physical facilities**

- (a) The physical facilities of the school must be adequate to achieve its stated mission and goals.
- (b) Essential physical facilities must include offices for administrative and academic members of staff, teaching laboratories, research laboratories where applicable, lecture rooms, small classrooms, conference rooms and student amenities.
- (c) The physical facilities must be adequately equipped, well maintained and provide a reasonably attractive environment for teaching and learning.
- (d) The teaching facilities, including general and specialised laboratories, must be sufficient in number and adequate in size to accommodate the student body. Refer to Addendum 1 as an example for BPharm.
- (e) Physical facilities, instrumentation and supplies must be adequate to support the research and scholarly activities of the school.
- (f) Physical facilities must include:
  - (i) offices for academic staff, which must provide privacy for study, for counselling and advising students. Adequate facilities must be available for support staff, including offices for administrative staff
  - (ii) adequate storeroom facilities for housing of equipment and supplies
  - (iii) the necessary environment, including facilities for practice simulations, in order to provide students with practical and simulated pharmaceutical care experiences
  - (iv) teaching and research laboratories, lecture rooms, small classrooms, conference rooms, student amenities and programme support areas
  - (v) Adequate space for student activities, such as meeting rooms and study and relaxation areas.

**4.1.2 Education and information technology and communication resources**

- (a) The school must have, or must have access to, information and communication technology (ICT), including educational technology (ET), based on relevant instructional and learning theory to provide an excellent learning experience.
- (b) The ICT/ET systems and processes must have the following characteristics and must:
  - (i) respond to varying student needs and expectations
  - (ii) support staff in transforming, improving and extending their practice (in general and in relation to new technologies)
  - (iii) encourage and enable innovative and effective teaching, learning and assessment procedures
  - (iv) recognise, encourage and exploit the synergies between teaching and learning and research with ICT.

**MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STAFF/HUMAN RESOURCES****4.1.3 Quantitative factors**

Quantitative factors must comply with established and recognised staff to student ratios in accordance with the school's organogram. The minimum staff to student ratio for pharmaceutical sciences teaching must be aligned with the Department of Higher and Education Training (DHET) staffing norms for sciences.

**4.1.4 Qualitative factors**

- Qualitative factors must be used, including establishment, designation of requirements for and appointment procedures for specific posts, with a balance between technical, teaching and research staff. Teaching staff must have a qualification at least one NQF level above the level at which they are teaching.
- All posts must be linked to a job description.
- Staff performance reviews must be carried out in accordance with organisational policy.

**4.1.5 Staff responsible for and who participates in teaching and learning**

- Teaching staff must receive appropriate training in aspects covered in section 5.1 and must receive ongoing training in appropriate teaching and learning theory and practice.
- Teaching staff must be actively involved in practice and/or research.

**4.1.6 Staff development**

All staff members must participate in regular self-evaluation, peer-evaluations and reviews.

**4.1.7 Staff who are appointed to provide voluntary/volunteer service**

Staff that perform any of the acts listed in the scope of practice for a pharmacist must comply with Council's document titled *Criteria for temporary registration of foreign qualified pharmacists for voluntary/volunteer service* (Addendum 2).

**MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FINANCIAL RESOURCES**

- (a) Financial resources of the school must be adequate to ensure that continuing operation and further development of the professional programmes in pharmacy are assured at an acceptable level, based on student enrollment and appropriate staffing levels.
- (b) A budget must be available that provides for programmatic needs, including staff resources, materials and supplies, staff development and evaluation. The institution's budget process applied to the school must be fair and recognise the specific needs of pharmaceutical education.
- (c) The school must have input into the development and operation of a budget that is planned, developed, and managed in accordance with sound and accepted business practices.
- (d) Financial resources must be deployed efficiently and effectively to:
  - (i) support all aspects of the mission, goals, and strategic plan
  - (ii) ensure stability in the delivery of programmes
  - (iii) allow effective faculty, administrator, and staff recruitment, retention, and development
  - (iv) maintain and improve physical facilities, equipment, and other educational and research resources
  - (v) enable innovation in education, interprofessional activities, research and other scholarly activities and practice.
- (e) Student enrollment must be planned and managed in line with the institution's enrollment plan.
- (f) Resources obtained from external sources must be free of restrictions that may interfere with sound educational and ethical policies.
- (g) Resources obtained from external sources must be used in a manner that maintains the integrity of and supports the mission of the school.
- (h) The head must report to the institution, in a timely manner, budget cuts or other financial factors that could negatively affect the quality of the programmes or other aspects of the mission of the school.
- (i) The school must ensure that funds are sufficient to maintain equivalent facilities across all programme pathways. The school's initiatives must not adversely affect its administrative effectiveness, result in staff overload, or cause undue financial stress or instability.
- (j) New methods of educational delivery should be cost effective.
- (k) Financial considerations such as developing economies of scale must not overshadow the requirement to develop academically effective educational experiences.

## **5. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMMES**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that the programmes presented by the school comply with the curricular requirements of the Council and are presented with appropriate delivery, assessment and certification methods.

Substantive changes to the content of the curriculum (50% or more) contemplated by the school must be addressed through its strategic planning process. Planning must take into consideration all resources (including human, technical, financial, and physical) required to implement the change and the impact of the change on the existing programmes. The school must notify Council at least one year in advance of the implementation of any substantive change, allowing sufficient time for evaluation of compliance with standards or the need for additional monitoring.

A substantive change that involves new initiatives for a programme (such as alternate programme pathways to qualification completion, including geographically dispersed campuses and distance-learning activities) must result from documented needs and be included in the strategic planning process, ensuring adequate lead time for development and proper notification of Council, per Council policies and procedures. Consultation with Council must occur at least six months before recruiting students into new pathways or programmes.

### **CURRICULAR GOALS, CONTENT, DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY**

These matters must be in line with and comply with quality assurance methods, including guidelines for the development of qualifications, compliance with the NQF/CHE requirements, standard operating procedures and quality manuals, programme manuals and handbooks, and the relevant ELOs/competency standards (see Addendum 3).

#### **5.1.1 Teaching and learning methods**

These methods may include but are not limited to didactic, remote site and service, and community-based learning, preferably combined with multidisciplinary effort and activities, and must reflect current and future practice.

#### **5.1.2 Curricular content**

The curricula must include comprehensive details of relevant and appropriate knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values, using the teaching and learning methods listed in 5.1.

#### **5.1.3 Curricular evaluation**

The curricula must be continuously reviewed, evaluated and updated where necessary, taking into account professional competencies, scientific, legal and regulatory changes and developments, and outcome expectations.

### MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR ASSESSMENT

#### 5.1.4 Competency and outcome measurement and assessment systems and methods:

- (a) may include the evaluation of cognitive learning, mastery of essential practice skills and the ability to use data and information in realistic problem solving. The assessment must be formative and summative, and include the following methods where appropriate:
- (i) self-assessment
  - (ii) tutorial-based peer and tutor evaluation
  - (iii) individualised process assessment (IPA)
  - (iv) objectively structured clinical/practice examination (OSCE/OSPE)
  - (v) community-based education and services (COBES)
  - (vi) integrated content examinations.

**NB: A list of possible ways of including these methods follows:**

- (i) **Self- and peer-assessment**  
In a self-evaluation exercise, students may make value judgments about their own performance and that of their peers. Students must fill in an assessment form in which they rate their own strengths and weaknesses. A similar form must be completed for each of their peers in the group at the end of each theme.
  - (ii) **Tutorial-based peer and tutor evaluation**  
Each student in a group must be evaluated by tutors and peers at the end of each learning unit in clinical reasoning/problem-solving skills, knowledge acquisition, interpersonal skills and self-directed learning abilities.
  - (iii) **Individualised process assessment (IPA)**  
Part 1: Students must be presented with a paper patient. Clinical reasoning process/problem-solving abilities, as well as the ability to generate relevant learning issues, must be assessed.  
Part 2: A modified oral examination, where students must be assessed on their ability to search for and synthesise independently basic information pertinent to the paper case. In this way, self-directed learning abilities must be evaluated.
  - (iv) **Objectively structured clinical/practice examination (OSCE/OSPE)**  
These examinations must be based on the practical sessions carried out during the year and assess the knowledge and skills of students.
  - (v) **Community-based education and services (COBES)**  
Knowledge and skills acquired during WBL periods must be assessed.
  - (vi) **Integrated content examination**  
This examination must assess the students' abilities to integrate knowledge across the range of systems covered during a module, semester or academic year.
- Note:** Assessment and evaluation tools and procedures must include written memoranda with detailed written expected learning outcomes, assessment criteria and mark allocation.

- (b) Each assessment must be analysed according to blooms taxonomy levels of cognition.

**5.1.5 Responsibilities of internal and external assessors/examiners/moderators**

- (a) Ensure the validity and quality of assessment methods, tools and procedures, guided by the institution's policies. Internal assessors/examiners must be drawn mainly from the academic staff of pharmacy and related disciplines.
- (b) External moderation must be used for exit level modules, excluding student research projects.

**5.1.6 Security of examination papers and scripts**

- (a) Standard operating procedures, guided by organisation policies, must be in place to ensure the safety and security of examination papers and scripts.
- (b) Physical measures must include key policies and secure storage and must ensure that all hard copy materials may only be delivered by hand and are signed for.
- (c) Security of computers and electronic storage devices pose particular risks. All electronic storage devices must be used and stored securely. Electronic information and data must be accessible only via user accounts, with separate accounts for all users.
- (d) Appropriate electronic security systems must be in place. Only file authors may read/edit material. Backing up, checking for viruses and scanning for spyware must be carried out regularly according to specific schedules.

**MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES**

Council has delegated the responsibility of issuing certificates for learning achievements to its accredited/approved providers. The purpose of these standards is to ensure that certification of students is managed in a secure and safe manner. Policies and procedures must be in place to ensure the security and accuracy of certificates during printing, filing, distribution and issue.

**5.1.7 Certification policies and procedures**

The school must have a written policy and standard operating procedures.

**5.1.8 The certification processes**

The school must follow its written policy and standard operating procedures for the certification of students.

**5.1.9 Information required for certification of student achievements**

- (a) student's full name (first names followed by surname)
- (b) student's identity number
- (c) date of achievement of competency and date of issue
- (d) provider logo
- (e) description of unit standards or qualification achieved
- (f) credit values where applicable
- (g) signatories
- (h) unique certificate number

- (i) expiry date where applicable.

#### **5.1.10 Security and filing**

- (a) The integrity of data and student identity must be maintained at all times. Only designated members of staff shall have access to and be authorised to update the database.
- (b) Files must be kept in secured filing rooms. Regular internal audits on filing and storage processes must be conducted. Only designated members of staff may have access to files and the database. Files, material and the database must be kept in secure, locked premises with appropriate security for database backup.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR RECORD KEEPING**

- (a) A system and the facilities for maintaining and updating detailed information about staff and students must exist.
- (b) The system and records must comply with the Higher Education Management Information System (HEMIS) and the institution's policy and requirements for students and staff records, including confidentiality of information.
- (c) Staff records must include job descriptions, evidence of qualifications and progress.
- (d) Student records must include details of past and present students. The system must provide for personal and demographic information, education and training background and experience, special and additional learning needs, relevant student performance and achievements, and must maintain student confidentiality.
- (e) Policies and procedures must be in place for accurate capture, maintenance and regular updating of information. Electronic and paper-based systems must match where both exist.

## **6. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT MATTERS**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that the school has adequate resources, fair and equitable policies, procedures and services to support student admission, progression, personal and professional development. Learners for all qualifications specified above must be registered with Council and have paid-up annual registration fees.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT ADMISSION CRITERIA, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

- (a) The school must apply specific criteria, policies and procedures for admission to its programmes.



- (b) These criteria, policies and procedures must be published in clearly stated terms and made available to students and prospective students.
- (c) Admission criteria must include information about the satisfactory completion of secondary education requirements, including subjects required for admission to its programmes.
- (d) In the selection of students to its programmes, the selection criteria must be clearly stated and made known to prospective candidates.

#### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SERVICES**

- (a) A unit within the institution must deal specifically with student affairs.
- (b) The school must provide leadership in the development and provision of student services, including activities intended to develop professional attitudes and values and foster the professionalisation of students.
- (c) Student support services must be offered to provide and promote socialisation, mentoring, counselling, healthcare and responsible sexual conduct.
- (d) There must be close cooperation between the school and the organisation's student services.

#### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

- (a) The school must have available to students and prospective students a written policy and procedure for credit accumulation and transfer, which must comply with statutory requirements based on rational procedures and defensible assessments.
- (b) The school must apply policies and procedures for the evaluation of the equivalence of educational courses.

#### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT INFORMATION**

- (a) The institution/school must have and must make available to students and prospective students complete and accurate descriptions of the programmes offered, including their current accreditation status. The following matters must be described:
  - (i) the goals and objectives of the school
  - (ii) the curricular plan, courses, and credit hours
  - (iii) criteria, policies, and procedures related to admissions, progression, exclusion and access to student records
  - (iv) the school's assessment policy and standards
  - (v) student conduct requirements, including ethics, conduct, and professional behaviour
  - (vi) off-campus curricular requirements, such as WBL and practice experiences in other geographic locations
  - (vii) graduation requirements
  - (viii) tuition and fees, including refund policies
  - (ix) financial aid guidance
  - (x) statement of nondiscrimination

- (xi) current accreditation status of programmes and contact information for Council
- (xii) where applicable, recent pass rates of graduates in the preregistration examinations (to be provided by Council)
- (xiii) a description of policies regarding student life, such as provision for and responses to disabilities, harassment, violence and other threats
- (xiv) immunisation and other health or WBL site requirements
- (xv) professional indemnity insurance
- (xvi) registration with Council as a PT or pharmacy student.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT REPRESENTATION**

- (a) The school must show evidence that professional programme student representation exists on appropriate committees and policy-development bodies of the school.
- (b) Students must be given the opportunity to be heard during regular meetings within the school.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT PROGRESSION**

- (a) Requirements for promotion within and completion of programmes must be clearly described and readily available to students.
- (b) The maximum permitted duration of programmes must be clearly stated, including limits to the number of repeat modules and years of study.

### **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT APPEALS AND COMPLAINTS PROCEDURES**

#### **6.1.1 Appeals policy and procedure**

- (a) Assessment systems must include clearly described appeal policies and processes whereby candidates can seek independent assessment in case of disagreement regarding the outcome of an assessment.
- (b) Appeals against assessment decisions on the demonstration of competence by candidates must be considered in terms of the appeals processes of the institution.

#### **6.1.2 Complaints procedure**

- (a) The school must make available to students procedures to be followed in the event of a written complaint, relating to the offering of the course, student rights to due process, and appeal mechanisms.
- (b) Students must receive information on how they can submit a complaint to Council for unresolved issues on a complaint.
  - (i) The school must maintain a chronological record of written student complaints and allow inspection of the records during on-site evaluation visits by Council.

- (ii) The school or institution must inform Council at any time if any of the student complaints relating to the offering of the course have led to legal proceedings and the outcomes of such proceedings.

## **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STUDENT FINANCIAL SUPPORT/FUNDING**

- (a) Full details of student support and the support application process must be readily available, in compliance with the institution's policy on student support.
- (b) Application and award procedures for scholarships, bursaries and loans must be widely available, easy to follow and transparent.

## **7. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that ongoing and effective processes for quality assurance and improvement are in place and are subject to regular review.

## **MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAMMES**

- (a) The school must establish, implement and maintain an evaluation plan that assesses achievement of the mission and goals.
- (b) The evaluation plan must measure the extent to which the desired outcomes of the academic programmes (including assessments of student learning and evaluation of the effectiveness of curricula) are being achieved.
- (c) The information must be gathered in a systematic way from a variety of sources. Similarly, the extent to which the desired outcomes of research and other academic and service activities, including community engagement and pharmacy practice programmes, are being achieved must be measured.
- (d) The school must apply the outcomes of the analysis in its continuous development and improvement processes.
- (e) The evaluation plan must reflect a commitment to quality improvement through continuous and systematic processes of assessment and evaluation covering all aspects of the school's mission and goals and Council accreditation standards.
- (f) The evaluation plan must be evidence-based and embrace the principles and methodologies of continuous quality improvement.
- (g) The evaluation plan and the specific assessments must be reviewed for completeness, appropriateness, and effectiveness by internal and external stakeholders on an ongoing basis.
- (h) The evaluation plan must include the school's periodic self-assessment, using Council accreditation standards and guidelines to assure ongoing compliance.
- (i) The evaluation plan must describe the:

- (i) desired outcomes of the school's mission and goals, including the educational programmes, research and other scholarly activities, professional and community service, interprofessional education, and pharmacy practice programmes.
  - (ii) process and outcome assessments that will be evaluated, and with what frequency
  - (iii) individual(s) responsible for data collection, analysis, and dissemination
  - (iv) parties that will be responsible to receive and be authorised to act on the findings
  - (v) manner by which resultant changes (for example revisions in the curriculum, modifications of faculty and student policies and procedures) will be implemented, evaluated, documented, and communicated
  - (vi) comparisons that will be made with data from all Council accredited programmes and, if desired, a group of peer schools, with the basis for their selection
  - (vii) resources (such as faculty, staff, preceptors, technical, financial, and physical) needed for successful implementation.
- (j) The assessments employed in the evaluation plan must:
- (i) include defined formative and summative measures
  - (ii) address all aspects of the programme's mission and goals
  - (iii) involve the full range of relevant internal and external stakeholders, including faculty, students, staff, preceptors, administrators, and alumni
  - (iv) permit anonymous input and provide for collective analyses of findings
  - (v) be used to evaluate trends over time
  - (vi) evaluate student achievement of desired competencies, in aggregate and at the level of the individual student
- (k) The institution/school must make available to key stakeholders, on a regular basis, the major findings and actions resulting from its evaluation plan through, for example, a written report or through a posting on its website.
- (l) The evaluation plan may include a variety of assessments that allow comparison and establishment of substantial comparability of alternative programme pathways to degree completion, including geographically dispersed campuses and distance-learning activities.

## MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

### 7.1.1 Quality management system

- (a) A quality management system which includes at least the following aspects must be in place.
  - (i) quality management policies defining quality aims
  - (ii) quality management procedures which enable the school to implement the defined policies
  - (iii) quality assurance processes that cover aspects related to admission, curriculum content, teaching and WBL delivery, clinical placements, assessment and research
  - (iv) quality assurance processes that have effective input from all stakeholders
  - (v) standard operating procedures for assessment and record-keeping activities
  - (vi) review mechanisms which ensure that the defined quality management policies and procedures are applied. These may include surveys of graduate employers and other stakeholders to evaluate graduate competence and the performance of graduates in registration examinations
  - (vii) reliable and valid research, which is incorporated into the quality management processes of the provider, to ensure continued improvement of course structure, content and presentation.

**NB:** See Addendum 4 for the requirements and procedures of Council for the accreditation and reaccreditation of prospective and current providers (public and private).

## 8. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SHORT COURSES REGISTERED WITH COUNCIL

### INTRODUCTION

Short courses are programmes of learning which do not result in a qualification but confer additional knowledge and skills in learners to enable them to carry out specific tasks. They may or may not comply with unit standards.

An example of a short course in pharmacy is the Primary Care Drug Therapy course which enables successful learners to identify and respond to patient needs. Short courses in pharmacy comply with the following standards.

### MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR SHORT COURSES OF NQF LEVEL 5 ONLY

Such short courses provided/offered by institutions approved for HEQSF must comply with this standards document.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

*A Framework for Qualification Standards in Higher Education.* Council on Higher Education. Second Draft. January 2013.

*Accreditation Standards and Guidelines for the Professional Program in Pharmacy Leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy Degree.* Accreditation Council for Pharmaceutical Education. Chicago, USA. 2011.

*Accreditation Standards.* Australian Pharmacy Council. December 2009.

*Criteria for the Accreditation/Approval by the South African Pharmacy Council of a Curriculum Leading to the Awarding of a BPharm Degree.* South African Pharmacy Council. 2012.

*Criteria for temporary registration of foreign qualified pharmacists for voluntary/volunteer service.* South African Pharmacy Council. Undated.

*FIP Statement of Policy on Good Pharmacy Education Practice.* FIP. 2000.

*Future pharmacists: Standards for the initial education and training of pharmacists.* General Pharmaceutical Council (UK). 2011.

*Government Gazette No 30353: The Higher Education Qualifications Framework, Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997).*

*Guidelines and Minimum Criteria for Approval/Accreditation and Registration of Providers, Courses and Assessors.* South African Pharmacy Council. Undated.

*Guidelines for persons who hold qualifications in pharmacy obtained outside the Republic of South Africa.* South African Pharmacy Council. 2012.

*Higher Education Amendment Act, 2008 (Act No. 39 of 2008).*

*National Academic Reference Standards for Pharmacy Education.* Egypt. 2008.

*National Qualifications Framework Act (Act No. 67 of 2008).*

*Pharmacy Education and Accreditation Reviews (PEARS) Project.* Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland. 2007.

*Policy and Procedures for Certification. Policy No. 3.* South African Pharmacy Council. 27 May 2010.

*Professional Accreditation Body, ETQA – Quality Assurance, Verification Checklist.* 2008. *Quality Management Document (Draft).* South African Pharmacy Council. 2012.

*Report on a Visit to a University in Terms of Section 33 and Section 34 of the Pharmacy Act (Act No. 53 of 1974).* South African Pharmacy Council. Undated.

*Space and Cost Norms for Buildings and Other Land Improvements at Higher Education Institutions.* Department of Education. April 2009.

*Standards Inspection Format for Institutions Conducting DPharm course (SIF A).* Pharmacy Council of India. Undated.

*The Further Education and Training Colleges (Act No.16 of 2006).*

SOUTH AFRICAN PHARMACY COUNCIL 2017GOOD PHARMACY EDUCATION STANDARDS (HET)

*The Pharmacy Act 53 of 1974, as amended.*

*The Regulations Relating to the Registration of Persons and the Maintenance of Registers under the Pharmacy Act.*

*Work-based learning: Good Practice Guide. Council on Higher Education. HE Monitor No. 12, August 2011.*



**ADDENDUM 1: AN EXAMPLE OF SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR A BPHARM PROGRAMME**  
(ACCORDING TO THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION'S SPACING NORMS DOC, 2009)

**TABLE A.1: PHARMACY (CESM CATEGORY 07: EDUCATION)**

A =	ASM classroom facilities' space per classroom station
U =	Annual utilisation hours per classroom station
C =	Annual student classroom contact hours per FTE non-research student of a particular CESM (classification of educational subject matter) category

**(1100) Standard Space Norms for Classroom Facilities (contact hours)**

AxC/U

$$1.5 \times 360 / 540 = 1 \text{ m}^2$$

**(1210, 1215, 1220, 1225) Standard Space Norms for Class / Open Laboratory Facilities (contact hours)**

AxC/U

$$3.5 \times 170 / 600 = 0.1 \text{ m}^2$$

**(1300) Standard Space Norms for Office Facilities (contact hours)**

Based on 20 FTE students per FTE academic personnel member =  $15 \text{ m}^2 = 0.75 \text{ m}^2 / \text{FTE student}$

**Extract from Section 2.5.1**

Reminder: the average of 15 ASM also includes office service (1315) space such as file rooms, duplicating rooms, vaults and waiting rooms, as well as small conference room (1355) areas not used for scheduled classes, together with any conference room service areas.

**(1315) Filing Space, Duplicating Rooms, Waiting Rooms and other Office Service Areas**

15 m<sup>2</sup>

**(1355) Conference Room Service**

15 m<sup>2</sup>

**(1350) Conference Rooms: These fall under Office Facilities (1330)**

15 m<sup>2</sup>

**(TABLE A.4) (CESM CATEGORY 2.0)**

**(1250, 1255) Research/non-class Laboratory (provided for under Research Programme)**

$$0.8 \text{ m}^2 / \text{FTE student}$$

**(CESM CATEGORY 4.1)**

Library Service (study and office use): (Table A.4)

$$1.550 \text{ m}^2 / \text{FTE student}$$

## SOUTH AFRICAN PHARMACY COUNCIL 2017

## GOOD PHARMACY EDUCATION STANDARDS (HET)

UNIT		240 BPharm + 80 PG students p.a.	
Based on: DoE's ratio of 20 FTE students per FTE academic staff member: $15\text{ m}^2 \div 20 = 0.75\text{ m}^2$ / FTE student		Total area (sq m)	
Pharmacy's ratio of 13 FTE students per FTE academic staff member: $0.75\text{ m}^2 \times 13 = 9.75\text{ m}^2$ /office		No. of units	Unit area (sq m)
Office (Head of Department)		1	9.75
Office (Secretary to HoD)		1	9.75
Office (Administrative Officer)		1	9.75
<b>UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME: BPHARM</b>			
Office (Course Coordinator)		1	9.75
Office (Lecturers)		16	9.75
Office (Secretary)		1	9.75
Office (Technical Staff)		2	9.75
Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Pharmaceutics Formulation Laboratory (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Pharmaceutics: Aseptic Laboratory (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Research Laboratory – share with postgraduates (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Pharmaceutics: Production Simulation Laboratory (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Simulation Pharmacy: Dispensing Area (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Lecture Halls (75 students) (60sq m)		4	0.8 / FTE student
Small Rooms (10 students)		24	0.8 / FTE student
Computer Laboratory (teaching) (70 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Computer Laboratory (student centre) (70 students)		2	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room – small		2	8
Meeting Room – medium		2	9.75
Storerooms (laboratory)		2	9.75
Archive Room		2	9.75
<b>POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMME</b>			
Office (Secretary)		1	9.75
Office (16 full-time postgraduate students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Filing Room		1	9.75
Archive Room		1	9.75
<b>Clinical Pharmacy</b>			
Office		3	9.75
Lecture Hall (all postgraduate programmes) (50 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	9.75
<b>Pharmaceutical Sciences</b>			
Office		2	9.75

## SOUTH AFRICAN PHARMACY COUNCIL 2017

## GOOD PHARMACY EDUCATION STANDARDS (HET)

UNIT		240 BPharm + 80 PG students p.a.	
Based on: DoE's ratio of 20 FTE students per FTE academic staff member: $15 \text{ m}^2 \div 20 = 0.75 \text{ m}^2$ / FTE student		No. of units	Total area (sq m)
Pharmacy's ratio of 13 FTE students per FTE academic staff member: $0.75 \text{ m}^2 \times 13 = 9.75 \text{ m}^2$ /office			
Lecture Hall (share for all postgraduate programmes) (50 students sharing)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Research Pharmaceutics Laboratory (50 students)		2	0.8 / FTE student
Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Research Laboratory – Share with BPharm (calculation based on annual intake of BPharm students, i.e. 60 students)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	9.75
<b>Hospital Pharmacy and Medicine Supply Management</b>			
Office		2	9.75
Lecture Hall (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	9.75
<b>Radiopharmacy</b>			
Office		1	9.75
Lecture Hall (share for all postgraduate programmes) (50 students sharing)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	9.75
<b>Pharmacy Education</b>			
Office		1	9.75
Lecture Hall (share for all postgraduate programmes) (50 students sharing)		1	0.8 / FTE student
Meeting Room (share for all postgraduate programmes)		1	9.75
<b>SELF-GENERATED SUPPORT PROGRAMMES (where applicable)</b>			
Project Coordination Unit			
Office (Project Manager)		2	9.75
Office (Staff/ Research Associates)		4	9.75
Store Room		2	9.75
Project Laboratory (50 students)		4	0.8 / FTE student
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>			
Library (80 students)		1	1.550 / FTE student
Filing Room		1	9.75
Boardroom		1	9.75
Reception Area		2	9.75
Staff Rooms		2	9.75
Cold Room		1	9.75
Kitchen		2	9.75
<b>TOTAL SPACE REQUIREMENT</b>			<b>2103.05</b>

**ADDENDUM 2: CRITERIA FOR THE EVALUATION OF FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS****1. INTRODUCTION**

As in most countries, the practice of a profession in South Africa requires evidence of an appropriate level of education and practical experience. The recognition of qualifications in most health-related professions is the responsibility of a registration authority established by government statute. To be able to work as a pharmacist in South Africa, registration with the South African Pharmacy Council is needed. The practice of pharmacy by unregistered persons is punishable by law. A candidate who obtained their qualification outside South Africa may apply for registration as a pharmacist subject to compliance with the requirements as set by Council.

Pharmacists in South Africa are expected to:

- organise the manufacturing, compounding and packaging of pharmaceutical products;
- organise the procurement, storage and distribution of pharmaceutical products;
- dispense and ensure the optimum use of medicine prescribed to the patient;
- provide pharmacist initiated care to the patient and ensure the optimum use of medicine;
- provide education and information on health care and medicine;
- promote community health and provide related information and advice;
- participate in research to ensure the optimal use of medicine.

All applications are considered by the CPD committee of Council. Each application is considered on merit. After an application has been evaluated, Council may decide, that, if the applicant complies with all the requirements and has passed the necessary examinations he/she may be registered either as a pharmacists' assistant, pharmacist intern for purposes of undergoing practical training or register the applicant as a pharmacist for purpose of performing pharmaceutical community service.

**2. PURPOSE**

To inform foreign qualified persons of the requirements regarding registration in pharmacy.

**3. REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS**

Candidates who wish to register in pharmacy must submit the following documents:

- (a) Application forms approved by Council and proof of payment of the prescribed fee;
- (b) Certified copy of ID/Passport;
- (c) Original SAQA evaluation certificate;
- (d) Original confirmation letter from examining body/university;
- (e) Certified copy of qualification as a pharmacist;
- (f) Original International English Language Testing System Certificate (IELTS);
- (g) Certified proof of registration as a pharmacist with the regulatory body;
- (h) Original letter of Good Standing from the regulatory body;
- (i) Proof of practical training or internship from the regulatory body;
- (j) Information regarding syllabus and curriculum of the qualification;
- (k) Letter of support from DOH/FWMP;
- (l) Proof of participation in CPD in the country of origin.

Once all the required documents have been received, evaluated and complies with the

criteria set by Council and the applicant is successful in the professional examinations, the applicant will be **issued with a letter informing them of the approval.**

#### **4. REGISTRATION FEE**

The candidates shall be required to pay a prescribed fee for evaluation of their credentials as published.

**ADDENDUM 3: EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES FOR THE QUALIFICATIONS IN PHARMACY**  
**Higher Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support**

**ELO1:** Apply scientific knowledge in the provision of basic pharmaceutical support services.

(Range of basic pharmaceutical support services include, but are not limited to: weighing of active ingredients, mixing, packing, labelling etc., and excluding any functions related to interpretation, evaluation, validation and quality assurance.)

**ELO2:** Provide functional support to compound, manipulate and prepare medicines (nonsterile) for specific patients in compliance with standard operating procedures (SOPs) under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO3:** Provide functional support in the manufacture, package and/or repackaging of nonsterile and scheduled substances/medicines in compliance with *Good Manufacturing Practice* (GMP) guidelines under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO4:** Provide functional support in the management of medicine stock, scheduled substances, medical supplies and devices in compliance with *Good Wholesale and Distribution Practice* (GWDP) and legal requirements under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO5:** Provide functional support in Phase 2 of dispensing under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO6:** Perform general housekeeping and administrative tasks in a pharmacy and/or dispensary.

**ELO7:** Provide information to promote health and wellness related to the *Standard Treatment Guidelines* (STG) and the *Essential Medicines List* (EML).

**ELO8:** Demonstrate the use of ICT in the management of inventory in a manufacturing, wholesale, community or organisational pharmacy/dispensary (either the public or the private sector)

**Advanced Certificate in Pharmacy Technical Support**

**ELO1:** Apply scientific knowledge to provide technical support in pharmaceutical services.

**ELO2:** Provide technical support to compound, manipulate and prepare sterile and nonsterile medicines and scheduled substances in compliance with standards as described in *Good Pharmacy Practice* (GPP) rules and GMP guidelines under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO3:** Provide technical support to manufacture, package and repackaging sterile and nonsterile medicines and scheduled substances in compliance with GMP guidelines under the supervision of a pharmacist.

**ELO4:** Provide technical support to order, manage, despatch and dispose of medicines, scheduled substances, medical supplies and devices in compliance with GWDP and legal requirements.

**ELO5:** Provide technical support to dispense prescriptions for patients in compliance with applicable legislation, including GPP.

- ELO6:** Provide Schedule 0 and 1 medicines in accordance with legal requirements, including GPP.
- ELO7:** Manage the dispensary in a primary healthcare clinic under the indirect supervision of a pharmacist.
- ELO8:** Demonstrate an understanding of the principles of management of common chronic conditions.
- ELO9:** Demonstrate an understanding of principles of traditional African medicines.
- ELO10:** Demonstrate an understanding of principles of complementary medicines.
- ELO11:** Demonstrate an understanding of principles of nutraceuticals and functional foods.

**BPharm Exit Level Outcomes**

- ELO1:** Integrate and apply foundational scientific principles and knowledge to pharmaceutical sciences. The range of scientific principles and knowledge must include, but is not limited to: chemistry, microbiology, biochemistry, mathematics, physics, physiology, pathophysiology, anatomy, social and behavioural sciences, including biomedical ethics.
- ELO2:** Apply integrated knowledge of product development and formulation in the compounding, manufacturing, distribution and dispensing of pharmaceutical products.
- ELO3:** Compound, manipulate and prepare medication in compliance with GPP rules, GMP and/or *Good Clinical Practice* (GCP) guidelines.
- ELO4:** Manage the manufacture, packaging and registration of pharmaceutical products in compliance with GMP and GCP.
- the range of pharmaceutical products must include, but is not limited to: medicines, veterinary products, biological products.
- ELO5:** Manage the logistics of the selection, procurement, storage, distribution and disposal of pharmaceutical products.
- ELO6:** Dispense medication and ensure optimal pharmaceutical care for the patient in compliance with GPP and, where applicable, GCP.
- the range of dispensing process must include, but is not limited to: interpretation and evaluation, preparation and labelling, provision of information and instructions, therapeutic intervention and supply of medicines to the patient and monitoring of compliance.
- ELO7:** Apply a pharmaceutical care management approach to ensure rational medicine use.
- ELO8:** Initiate and/or modify therapy, where appropriate, within the scope of practice of a pharmacist and in accordance with GPP and GCP, where applicable.
- ELO9:** Promote public health.



**ELO10:** Integrate and apply management principles in the practice of pharmacy.

**ELO11:** Participate in research.

### **Professional Master's Degrees**

The exit level outcomes for these qualifications are contained in the respective qualification and curriculum outline documents.

### **ADDENDUM 4: REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES OF COUNCIL FOR ACCREDITATION OF PROSPECTIVE PROVIDERS AND REACCREDITATION AND MONITORING OF CURRENT PROVIDERS**

#### **A. PURPOSES OF AND PROCESSES FOR THE ACCREDITATION/ REACCREDITATION, EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT OF PROSPECTIVE AND CURRENT PROVIDERS**

##### **1. Purposes of accreditation/reaccreditation of providers**

**Note:** The purposes of the evaluation and accreditation/reaccreditation of providers of education and training organisations are to:

- (a) Advance the quality of education and training, thereby advancing the quality of the provision of pharmaceutical services.
- (b) Establish criteria and characteristics for approved education and training experiences.
- (c) Provide pharmacy employers and personnel with a dependable basis for selecting accredited/reaccredited providers of education and training.
- (d) Provide for a uniform basis of the provision of education and training, facilitating the portability of credits and qualifications among pharmacy sectors and providers.
- (e) Provide feedback to providers about their courses and encourage self-evaluation with a view towards the continual improvement and strengthening of the education and training activities of pharmacy personnel.
- (f) The minimum requirements for the accreditation/reaccreditation of providers of learning programmes for pharmacy personnel must be based on the criteria set out in section 3 below. Private providers that offer full qualifications must be accredited by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a provider.

##### **2. The process of evaluation and assessment of providers for accreditation/reaccreditation**

- (a) The evaluation of a provider must be conducted by persons and/or organisations appointed by Council.
- (b) Evaluators must receive appropriate training from Council about the requirements for the evaluation of courses. This includes that the language used is appropriate to the level of the course(s) being offered, as well as guidance on the way in which the requirements are applied in order to ensure consistency across providers, particularly in respect of the assessment of outcomes, so that qualified students are able to perform their designated tasks in the workplace.  
The evaluation of prospective providers of education and training must include measuring the applicant against specified criteria to assess the capacity of the provider, using compliance with the respective ELOs as the main point of reference.

### 3. Criteria for accreditation/reaccreditation of providers

- (a) The criteria for accreditation/reaccreditation of a provider of education and training must be based on an evaluation of:
  - (i) the provider of education and training
  - (ii) the course in question, including the curriculum and method of instruction.
- (b) The following criteria, inter alia, must be considered by Council when a provider is evaluated in relation to a specific course:
  - (i) registration as a provider with the Department of Higher Education and Training in terms of any other applicable legislation
  - (ii) adequate strategic planning
  - (iii) a demonstrable quality management system
  - (iv) competent facilitators of learning
  - (v) an appropriate system for the assessment of students
  - (vi) courses of a suitable quality
  - (vii) appropriate practical training and WBL, where applicable.

### 4. Evaluation of prospective providers of education and training

Prospective providers of education and training must comply with the following standards (See also B below: Minimum standards for accreditation visits).

- (a) Three years prior to the planned admission of students, notify Council of its intention to do so. This step will be evaluated at Council offices.
- (b) Two years prior to the admission of students, provide Council with a business plan which describes the intentions of the provider in regard to compliance with Standard 2 – minimum standards for organisation and administration, and Standard 3 – minimum standards for training. This step will be evaluated during an accreditation visit to the intending provider.
- (c) One year prior to the admission of students, provide Council with a strategic plan which describes how Standards 2 and 3 will be met and its intentions and progress with the implementation of Standard 4 – minimum standards for facilities, and financial, human and physical resources; Standard 5 – minimum standards for delivery of programmes; Standard 6 – minimum standards for students; and Standard 7.2.1 – minimum standards for the quality management system. This step will be evaluated during an accreditation visit to the intending provider.
- (d) During the initial and subsequent years of the introduction of the programme accreditation visits will be carried out on an annual basis.
- (e) Full accreditation may only be conferred on a provider on completion of the first cycle of training.

### 5. Registration as a provider

Providers must be registered with Council. Where whole qualifications are offered by a provider other than a public education organisation, such organisation must be registered as a private provider/educational organisation with the Department of Higher Education and Training, as indicated above. Accreditation with the Council on Higher Education is mandatory.

**B REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCREDITATION VISITS**

Accreditation visits for the qualification offered by the school must be conducted on a yearly basis until the first student group graduates. The aim of these visits is to ensure adherence to the prescribed minimum standards listed below:

**Learning assumed to be in place**

The actual knowledge and skills-base the learner will need to have in order to be able to embark on a learning programme must be specified.

**Qualification rules**

The structure of the curriculum must show the allocation of modules into fundamental, core and elective components and their credit value must be provided.

**Exit level outcomes (ELOs) in relation to the curriculum**

All module codes that cover the ELOs and the specified number of credits allocated to each ELO must be provided. Motivation must be provided if the number of credits per ELO deviates by more than 30% from the required credits.

**Critical cross-field outcomes in relation to the curriculum**

Module codes where the critical cross-field outcomes are found must be provided.

**Detailed module content and learning outcomes with reference to assessment criteria**

The module names and codes that constitute the programme must be provided and the associated assessment criteria for each module must be specified.

**Teaching and learning strategies**

The teaching and learning strategy/strategies for different modules or clusters of modules must be described.

**Assessment and moderation**

How assessment methods are aligned with outcomes must be indicated, referring also to the mode of delivery, level and needs of students. How moderation is carried out and when external moderation takes place must be specified.

**Compliance with requirements relating to spacing norms for physical facilities****Compliance with requirements relating to WBL****C. REQUIREMENTS FOR MONITORING VISITS**

Ongoing adherence to quality assurance measures is required to ensure that premises, systems and procedures are of an acceptable standard. The Council will, therefore, conduct monitoring visits to each institution, as and when determined by Council, to ensure adherence to the prescribed criteria for the programmes and courses offered by the respective school. Compliance with the following is required:

- the rules for the PT qualification
- the qualification rules for the BPharm degree
- applicable exit level outcomes (ELOs)
- associated assessment criteria
- critical cross-field outcomes
- requirements relating to assessment and moderation.

A Council delegation performs monitoring visits annually for the PT qualification and every four years for the BPharm qualification. Wherever possible, monitoring visits for the various programmes and courses offered by the school are integrated so that only one comprehensive visit is carried out every four years.

**BOARD NOTICE 184 OF 2017****BOARD NOTICE****SOUTH AFRICAN PHARMACY COUNCIL****RULES RELATING TO GOOD PHARMACY PRACTICE**

The South African Pharmacy Council herewith publishes amendments for implementation to the minimum standards as contained in Annexure A of the *Rules relating to good pharmacy practice* which was published on 17 December 2004 Government Gazette No: 27112, in Board Notice 129 of 2004 (as amended) in terms of Section 35A(b)(ii) of the Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974.

**SCHEDULE****Rules relating to what constitutes good pharmacy practice**

1. In these rules "the Act" shall mean the Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974, as amended, and any expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear such meaning.
2. The following rules to Annexure A of the *Rules relating to good pharmacy practice* are hereby amended –
  - (a) Minimum standard for the sale of HIV self-screening test kits

**TA MASANGO**  
**REGISTRAR**

**MINIMUM STANDARD FOR THE SALE OF HIV SELF-SCREENING TEST KITS****1. Definition**

- (a) HIV self-screening testing - is a process in which a person collects their own specimen (biological fluid) and then performs a test and interprets the result, often in a private setting, either alone or with a person they trust.
- (b) HIV self-screening test kit - is a kit approved by an authority as defined in paragraph 3 for the purposes of self- screening for HIV infection.

**2. Purpose**

In April 2010, South Africa launched an HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) campaign that, among other things, sought to increase the number of people who test, know their HIV status and receive treatment.

This was followed in 2016 when the National Department of Health adopted the UNAIDS 90-90-90 targets. These initiatives are an attempt to get the HIV epidemic under control and are based on the principle of universal testing and treating. The intention is that by 2020, 90% of people who are HIV infected will be diagnosed, 90% of people who are diagnosed will be on antiretroviral treatment and 90% of those who receive antiretroviral will be virally suppressed. These principles support the goals laid out in the country's National Strategic Plan (NSP) 2017-2022, for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis, which inter alia, aims to significantly reduce the number of new infections and expand access to appropriate treatment, care and support to people diagnosed with HIV.

In order for this to succeed, HIV testing needs to be taken out of the clinics and into the community, and requires new and innovative ways to get people tested for HIV infection. HIV self-screening test kits could increase the numbers of people that get tested and know their status. The pharmacist is ideally placed to deal with the sale of HIV self-screening test kits, given the sensitivity and the professionalism required in dealing with the condition and as such Council supports the responsible sale of self-testing kits by pharmacists.

The minimum standard for the sale of HIV self-screening test kits aims to provide guidance on how pertinent issues and concerns relating to HIV self-screening should be addressed. The pertinent issues and concerns include:

- (a) the reliability and ease of use of the testing instrument;
- (b) patient consent;
- (c) patient confidentiality and anonymity;
- (d) ready access to confirmation of diagnosis and treatment should the test be reactive; and
- (e) ready access to information, support, assistance and counselling as required.

**3. Specific considerations**

Pharmacists must only sell HIV self-screening test kits approved by suitable authorities such as:

- (a) South African Health Products Regulatory Authority (SAHPRA); or

- (b) World Health Organisation; or
- (c) Other regulatory health authorities that SAHPRA aligns itself with such as FDA and EMEA.

#### **4. Accessibility of HIV self-screening test kits**

- (a) the HIV self-screening test kits may be sold to persons from the age of 12 years and above.

#### **5. The sale of HIV self-screening test kits**

A pharmacist must ensure that the person buying this kit has access to the following information:

- (a) instructions for use (IFU) leaflet included in the kit and should be followed when self-testing;
- (b) screening test should not be taken as a conclusive diagnosis;
- (c) diagnosis of HIV infection is dependent on a confirmatory test;
- (d) there are three possible outcomes of the HIV self-screening test:
  - (i) "Reactive" or "Positive" - HIV antibodies have been detected indicating that the client **may** be HIV positive, and there is a need to perform a confirmatory test to validate the outcome;
  - (ii) "Non-Reactive" or "Negative" - no HIV antibodies have been detected. No further testing is required. The client should take steps to remain negative and may retest in minimum 6 weeks in cases of possible recent exposure (to exclude the window period); and
  - (iii) "Invalid" or "No Result" - the test has failed and the client should purchase another test kit and repeat the process.
- (e) assistance, information and support if required before, during and after the test is available.

#### **6. Knowledge**

Pharmacists and/or pharmacy support personnel must ensure that they have adequate knowledge of relevant aspects of HIV and HIV self-screening test kits as well as the ability to demonstrate the use of the test kit to any person as the need arises.

#### **7. Support information to be provided**

The following information must be accessible to person(s) purchasing or requesting assistance with HIV self-screening test kit:

- (a) referral centres for confirmatory testing and counselling in the case of a reactive or positive result;
- (b) information on HIV including how HIV is transmitted;
- (c) information and referral on:



- (i) Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) in the case of unintended exposure within 72 hours;
- (ii) Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) in the case of ongoing risk to infection; and
- (iii) Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) in the case of exposure during pregnancy, child birth and/or breast-feeding.

This standard must be read together with other relevant standards.





# **WARNING!!!**

## **To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works**

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty (012) 748-6375 ([Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za)),

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 ([Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 ([Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za))

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065